
faker-file Documentation

Release 0.17.11

Artur Barseghyan <artur.barseghyan@gmail.com>

Nov 19, 2023

CONTENTS

1	Prerequisites	3
2	Documentation	5
3	Online demos and related projects	7
4	Installation	9
4.1	Latest stable version from PyPI	9
4.2	Or development version from GitHub	10
5	Features	11
5.1	Supported file types	11
5.2	Additional providers	12
5.3	Supported file storages	12
6	Usage examples	13
6.1	With Faker	13
6.2	With <code>factory_boy</code>	14
6.2.1	upload/models.py	14
6.2.2	upload/factories.py	14
7	Meta-data	17
8	File storages	19
8.1	Usage example with storages	19
8.1.1	<i>FileSystemStorage</i> example	19
8.1.2	<i>PathyFileSystemStorage</i> example	20
8.1.3	<i>AWSS3Storage</i> example	20
9	Testing	23
10	Writing documentation	25
11	License	27
12	Support	29
13	Author	31
14	Citation	33

15	Project documentation	35
15.1	faker-file	36
15.1.1	Prerequisites	36
15.1.2	Documentation	37
15.1.3	Online demos and related projects	37
15.1.4	Installation	37
15.1.4.1	Latest stable version from PyPI	37
15.1.4.2	Or development version from GitHub	39
15.1.5	Features	39
15.1.5.1	Supported file types	39
15.1.5.2	Additional providers	40
15.1.5.3	Supported file storages	40
15.1.6	Usage examples	40
15.1.6.1	With Faker	40
15.1.6.2	With factory_boy	41
15.1.6.2.1	upload/models.py	41
15.1.6.2.2	upload/factories.py	42
15.1.7	Meta-data	42
15.1.8	File storages	43
15.1.8.1	Usage example with storages	43
15.1.8.1.1	<i>FileSystemStorage</i> example	43
15.1.8.1.2	<i>PathyFileSystemStorage</i> example	44
15.1.8.1.3	<i>AWSS3Storage</i> example	44
15.1.9	Testing	45
15.1.10	Writing documentation	45
15.1.11	License	45
15.1.12	Support	46
15.1.13	Author	46
15.1.14	Citation	46
15.2	Quick start	46
15.2.1	Installation	46
15.2.2	Usage	46
15.2.2.1	With Faker	46
15.2.2.2	With factory_boy	49
15.3	Recipes	52
15.3.1	When using with Faker	52
15.3.1.1	Imports and initializations	52
15.3.1.2	Create a TXT file with static content	53
15.3.1.3	Create a DOCX file with dynamically generated content	53
15.3.1.4	Create a ZIP file consisting of TXT files with static content	53
15.3.1.5	Create a ZIP file consisting of 3 DOCX files with dynamically generated content	54
15.3.1.6	Create a ZIP file of 9 DOCX files with content generated from template	54
15.3.1.7	Create a nested ZIP file	55
15.3.1.8	Create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within	55
15.3.1.9	Another way to create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within	56
15.3.1.10	Create an EML file consisting of TXT files with static content	57
15.3.1.11	Create a EML file consisting of 3 DOCX files with dynamically generated content	57
15.3.1.12	Create a nested EML file	58
15.3.1.13	Create an EML file with variety of different file types within	58
15.3.1.14	Create a PDF file with predefined template containing dynamic fixtures	59
15.3.1.15	Create a DOCX file with table and image using <i>DynamicTemplate</i>	60
15.3.1.16	Create a ODT file with table and image using <i>DynamicTemplate</i>	60
15.3.1.17	Create a PDF using <i>reportlab</i> generator	61
15.3.1.18	Create a PDF using <i>pdfkit</i> generator	61

15.3.1.19	Create a graphic PDF file using <i>Pillow</i>	62
15.3.1.20	Graphic providers	62
15.3.1.20.1	Create an ICO file	62
15.3.1.20.2	Create a JPEG file	62
15.3.1.20.3	Create a PNG file	63
15.3.1.20.4	Create a WEBP file	63
15.3.1.21	Create a MP3 file	63
15.3.1.22	Create a MP3 file by explicitly specifying MP3 generator class	63
15.3.1.22.1	Google Text-to-Speech	63
15.3.1.22.2	Microsoft Edge Text-to-Speech	64
15.3.1.23	Create a MP3 file with custom MP3 generator	64
15.3.1.24	Pick a random file from a directory given	65
15.3.1.25	File from path given	66
15.3.1.26	Generate a file of a certain size	66
15.3.1.26.1	BIN	66
15.3.1.26.2	TXT	66
15.3.1.27	Generate a files using multiprocessing	67
15.3.1.27.1	Generate 10 DOCX files	67
15.3.1.27.2	Randomize the file format	67
15.3.1.28	Generating files from existing documents using NLP augmentation	68
15.3.1.29	nlpaug augementer	69
15.3.1.30	textaugment augementer	70
15.3.1.31	Using <i>raw=True</i> features in tests	70
15.3.1.32	Create a HTML file from predefined template	71
15.3.1.33	Working with storages	71
15.3.1.33.1	AWS S3 storage	71
15.3.1.33.2	Google Cloud Storage	72
15.3.1.33.3	SFTP storage	72
15.3.2	When using with Django (and <i>factory_boy</i>)	72
15.3.2.1	Basic example	73
15.3.2.1.1	Imaginary Django model	73
15.3.2.1.2	Correspondent <i>factory_boy</i> factory	73
15.3.2.2	Randomize provider choice	75
15.3.2.3	Use a different locale	76
15.3.2.4	Other Django usage examples	77
15.4	Creating images	78
15.4.1	Image providers	78
15.4.2	Image generators	79
15.4.3	Building mixed-content images using <i>imgkit</i>	79
15.4.4	Building mixed-content images using <i>WeasyPrint</i>	81
15.4.5	Building mixed-content images using <i>Pillow</i>	82
15.4.6	Creating graphics-only images using <i>Pillow</i>	83
15.4.7	Augment existing images	84
15.5	Creating PDF	85
15.5.1	Building PDF with text using <i>pdftkit</i>	85
15.5.2	Building PDFs with text using <i>reportlab</i>	87
15.5.3	Building PDFs with text using <i>Pillow</i>	88
15.5.4	Creating PDFs with graphics using <i>Pillow</i>	90
15.6	Creating DOCX	90
15.7	Creating ODT	92
15.8	CLI	94
15.8.1	List available provider options	94
15.8.2	List options for a certain provider	95
15.8.3	Generate a file using certain provider	96

15.8.4	Shell auto-completion	96
15.9	Methodology	96
15.9.1	But why	96
15.9.2	When test files are generated dynamically	97
15.9.3	Best practices	97
15.9.3.1	Identify what kind of files do you need	97
15.9.3.2	Installation	98
15.9.3.3	Creating files	98
15.9.3.3.1	Create a simple DOCX file	98
15.9.3.3.2	Create a more structured DOCX file	99
15.9.3.3.3	Create even more structured DOCX file	100
15.9.3.3.4	For when you think faker-file isn't enough	100
15.9.3.3.4.1	FileFromPathProvider	101
15.9.3.3.4.2	RandomFileFromDirProvider	101
15.9.3.4	Clean up files	102
15.10	Testing files like a pro	102
15.10.1	Introduction	102
15.10.2	Why/motivation	103
15.10.3	Intermezzo	103
15.10.3.1	The pros	103
15.10.3.2	The cons	103
15.10.3.3	The alternatives	104
15.10.4	How does faker-file help to solve that problem?	104
15.10.4.1	Generate a <i>DOCX</i> file with fake content	105
15.10.4.2	Provide content manually	106
15.10.4.3	Provide templated content	106
15.10.4.4	Archive types	107
15.10.4.4.1	ZIP archive containing 5 TXT files	107
15.10.4.4.2	ZIP archive containing 3 DOCX files with text generated from a template	107
15.10.4.4.3	Nested ZIP archive	108
15.10.4.4.4	Create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within	109
15.10.4.4.5	Another way to create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within	110
15.10.4.5	Using raw=True features in tests	110
15.10.4.6	Create a HTML file predefined template	111
15.10.4.7	Storages	112
15.10.4.7.1	Example usage with <i>Django</i> (using local file system storage)	112
15.10.4.7.2	Example usage with AWS S3 storage	112
15.10.4.8	Augment existing files	112
15.10.4.9	CLI	113
15.10.5	Without faker-file	113
15.10.6	Recap/conclusion	114
15.11	Security Policy	114
15.11.1	Reporting a Vulnerability	114
15.11.2	Supported Versions	114
15.12	Contributor Covenant Code of Conduct	114
15.12.1	Our Pledge	114
15.12.2	Our Standards	115
15.12.3	Enforcement Responsibilities	115
15.12.4	Scope	115
15.12.5	Enforcement	115
15.12.6	Enforcement Guidelines	116
15.12.6.1	1. Correction	116
15.12.6.2	2. Warning	116
15.12.6.3	3. Temporary Ban	116

15.12.6.4 4. Permanent Ban	116
15.12.7 Attribution	116
15.13 Contributor guidelines	117
15.13.1 Developer prerequisites	117
15.13.1.1 pre-commit	117
15.13.2 Code standards	117
15.13.3 Requirements	117
15.13.4 Virtual environment	117
15.13.5 Documentation	118
15.13.6 Testing	118
15.13.7 Pull requests	118
15.13.8 Questions	119
15.13.9 Issues	119
15.14 Release history and notes	119
15.14.1 0.17.11	119
15.14.2 0.17.10	119
15.14.3 0.17.9	119
15.14.4 0.17.8	120
15.14.5 0.17.7	120
15.14.6 0.17.6	120
15.14.7 0.17.5	120
15.14.8 0.17.4	120
15.14.9 0.17.3	121
15.14.100.17.2	121
15.14.110.17.1	122
15.14.120.17	122
15.14.130.16.4	122
15.14.140.16.3	122
15.14.150.16.2	123
15.14.160.16.1	123
15.14.170.16	123
15.14.180.15.5	123
15.14.190.15.4	124
15.14.200.15.3	124
15.14.210.15.2	124
15.14.220.15.1	124
15.14.230.15	124
15.14.240.14.5	125
15.14.250.14.4	125
15.14.260.14.3	125
15.14.270.14.2	125
15.14.280.14.1	125
15.14.290.14	125
15.14.300.13	126
15.14.310.12.6	126
15.14.320.12.5	126
15.14.330.12.4	126
15.14.340.12.3	127
15.14.350.12.2	127
15.14.360.12.1	127
15.14.370.12	127
15.14.380.11.5	127
15.14.390.11.4	127
15.14.400.11.3	128

15.14.410.11.2	128
15.14.420.11.1	128
15.14.430.11	128
15.14.440.10.12	128
15.14.450.10.11	129
15.14.460.10.10	129
15.14.470.10.9	129
15.14.480.10.8	129
15.14.490.10.7	129
15.14.500.10.6	130
15.14.510.10.5	130
15.14.520.10.4	130
15.14.530.10.3	130
15.14.540.10.2	130
15.14.550.10.1	131
15.14.560.10	131
15.14.570.9.3	131
15.14.580.9.2	131
15.14.590.9.1	131
15.14.600.9	131
15.14.610.8	132
15.14.620.7	132
15.14.630.6	132
15.14.640.5	132
15.14.650.4	133
15.14.660.3	133
15.14.670.2	133
15.14.680.1	133
15.15 Package	133
15.15.1 faker_file package	133
15.15.1.1 Subpackages	133
15.15.1.1.1 faker_file.cli package	133
15.15.1.1.1.1 Submodules	133
15.15.1.1.1.2 faker_file.cli.command module	133
15.15.1.1.1.3 faker_file.cli.helpers module	134
15.15.1.1.1.4 Module contents	134
15.15.1.1.2 faker_file.contrib package	134
15.15.1.1.2.1 Subpackages	134
15.15.1.1.2.2 faker_file.contrib.pdf_file package	134
15.15.1.1.2.3 Submodules	134
15.15.1.1.2.4 faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets module	134
15.15.1.1.2.5 faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.reportlab_snippets module	135
15.15.1.1.2.6 Module contents	135
15.15.1.1.2.7 Submodules	135
15.15.1.1.2.8 faker_file.contrib.docx_file module	135
15.15.1.1.2.9 faker_file.contrib.odt_file module	136
15.15.1.1.2.10 Module contents	137
15.15.1.1.3 faker_file.providers package	137
15.15.1.1.3.1 Subpackages	137
15.15.1.1.3.2 faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir package	137
15.15.1.1.3.3 Subpackages	137
15.15.1.1.3.4 faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.augmenters package	137
15.15.1.1.3.5 Submodules	137

15.15.1.1.3.6	faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.augmenters.nlpaug_augmenter module	137
15.15.1.1.3.7	Module contents	137
15.15.1.1.3.8	faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.extractors package	137
15.15.1.1.3.9	Submodules	137
15.15.1.1.3.10	faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.extractors.tika_extractor module	137
15.15.1.1.3.11	Module contents	137
15.15.1.1.3.12	Module contents	137
15.15.1.1.3.13	faker_file.providers.base package	139
15.15.1.1.3.14	Submodules	139
15.15.1.1.3.15	faker_file.providers.base.image_generator module	139
15.15.1.1.3.16	faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator module	139
15.15.1.1.3.17	faker_file.providers.base.pdf_generator module	139
15.15.1.1.3.18	faker_file.providers.base.text_augmenter module	140
15.15.1.1.3.19	faker_file.providers.base.text_extractor module	140
15.15.1.1.3.20	Module contents	140
15.15.1.1.3.21	faker_file.providers.helpers package	140
15.15.1.1.3.22	Submodules	140
15.15.1.1.3.23	faker_file.providers.helpers.inner module	140
15.15.1.1.3.24	Module contents	163
15.15.1.1.3.25	faker_file.providers.image package	163
15.15.1.1.3.26	Submodules	163
15.15.1.1.3.27	faker_file.providers.image.augment module	163
15.15.1.1.3.28	faker_file.providers.image.imgkit_generator module	166
15.15.1.1.3.29	faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator module	168
15.15.1.1.3.30	faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator module	171
15.15.1.1.3.31	Module contents	173
15.15.1.1.3.32	faker_file.providers.mixins package	173
15.15.1.1.3.33	Submodules	173
15.15.1.1.3.34	faker_file.providers.mixins.graphic_image_mixin module	173
15.15.1.1.3.35	faker_file.providers.mixins.image_mixin module	173
15.15.1.1.3.36	faker_file.providers.mixins.tablular_data_mixin module	174
15.15.1.1.3.37	Module contents	174
15.15.1.1.3.38	faker_file.providers.mp3_file package	174
15.15.1.1.3.39	Subpackages	174
15.15.1.1.3.40	faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators package	174
15.15.1.1.3.41	Submodules	174
15.15.1.1.3.42	faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.edge_tts_generator module	174
15.15.1.1.3.43	faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator module	175
15.15.1.1.3.44	Module contents	175
15.15.1.1.3.45	Module contents	175
15.15.1.1.3.46	faker_file.providers.pdf_file package	178
15.15.1.1.3.47	Subpackages	178
15.15.1.1.3.48	faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators package	178
15.15.1.1.3.49	Submodules	178
15.15.1.1.3.50	faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_generator module	178
15.15.1.1.3.51	faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.reportlab_generator module	179
15.15.1.1.3.52	Module contents	179
15.15.1.1.3.53	Module contents	179
15.15.1.1.3.54	Submodules	182
15.15.1.1.3.55	faker_file.providers.augment_image_from_path module	182
15.15.1.1.3.56	faker_file.providers.augment_random_image_from_dir module	184
15.15.1.1.3.57	faker_file.providers.bin_file module	185

15.15.1.1.3.58	faker_file.providers.bmp_file module	186
15.15.1.1.3.59	faker_file.providers.csv_file module	189
15.15.1.1.3.60	faker_file.providers.docx_file module	191
15.15.1.1.3.61	faker_file.providers.eml_file module	193
15.15.1.1.3.62	faker_file.providers.epub_file module	194
15.15.1.1.3.63	faker_file.providers.file_from_path module	196
15.15.1.1.3.64	faker_file.providers.generic_file module	197
15.15.1.1.3.65	faker_file.providers.gif_file module	198
15.15.1.1.3.66	faker_file.providers.ico_file module	201
15.15.1.1.3.67	faker_file.providers.jpeg_file module	204
15.15.1.1.3.68	faker_file.providers.json_file module	206
15.15.1.1.3.69	faker_file.providers.odp_file module	208
15.15.1.1.3.70	faker_file.providers.ods_file module	209
15.15.1.1.3.71	faker_file.providers.odt_file module	211
15.15.1.1.3.72	faker_file.providers.png_file module	213
15.15.1.1.3.73	faker_file.providers.pptx_file module	216
15.15.1.1.3.74	faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir module	217
15.15.1.1.3.75	faker_file.providers.rtf_file module	218
15.15.1.1.3.76	faker_file.providers.svg_file module	219
15.15.1.1.3.77	faker_file.providers.tar_file module	221
15.15.1.1.3.78	faker_file.providers.tiff_file module	222
15.15.1.1.3.79	faker_file.providers.txt_file module	225
15.15.1.1.3.80	faker_file.providers.webp_file module	226
15.15.1.1.3.81	faker_file.providers.xlsx_file module	229
15.15.1.1.3.82	faker_file.providers.xml_file module	231
15.15.1.1.3.83	faker_file.providers.zip_file module	233
15.15.1.1.3.84	Module contents	234
15.15.1.1.4	faker_file.storages package	234
15.15.1.1.4.1	Submodules	234
15.15.1.1.4.2	faker_file.storages.aws_s3 module	234
15.15.1.1.4.3	faker_file.storages.azure_cloud_storage module	235
15.15.1.1.4.4	faker_file.storages.base module	235
15.15.1.1.4.5	faker_file.storages.cloud module	236
15.15.1.1.4.6	faker_file.storages.filesystem module	237
15.15.1.1.4.7	faker_file.storages.google_cloud_storage module	238
15.15.1.1.4.8	faker_file.storages.sftp_storage module	238
15.15.1.1.4.9	Module contents	239
15.15.1.1.5	faker_file.tests package	239
15.15.1.1.5.1	Submodules	239
15.15.1.1.5.2	faker_file.tests.data module	239
15.15.1.1.5.3	faker_file.tests.sftp_server module	239
15.15.1.1.5.4	faker_file.tests.test_augment module	242
15.15.1.1.5.5	faker_file.tests.test_augment_file_from_dir_provider module	242
15.15.1.1.5.6	faker_file.tests.test_base module	242
15.15.1.1.5.7	faker_file.tests.test_cli module	242
15.15.1.1.5.8	faker_file.tests.test_data_integrity module	243
15.15.1.1.5.9	faker_file.tests.test_django_integration module	243
15.15.1.1.5.10	faker_file.tests.test_helpers module	243
15.15.1.1.5.11	faker_file.tests.test_providers module	243
15.15.1.1.5.12	faker_file.tests.test_registry module	243
15.15.1.1.5.13	faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server module	244
15.15.1.1.5.14	faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage module	245
15.15.1.1.5.15	faker_file.tests.test_sqlalchemy_integration module	246
15.15.1.1.5.16	faker_file.tests.test_storages module	246

15.15.1.1.5.17 faker_file.tests.texts module	246
15.15.1.1.5.18 faker_file.tests.utils module	246
15.15.1.1.5.19 Module contents	247
15.15.1.2 Submodules	247
15.15.1.3 faker_file.base module	247
15.15.1.4 faker_file.constants module	248
15.15.1.5 faker_file.helpers module	248
15.15.1.6 faker_file.registry module	249
15.15.1.7 Module contents	249
15.16 Indices and tables	249
Python Module Index	251
Index	253

Create files with fake data. In many formats. With no efforts.

PREREQUISITES

All of core dependencies of this package are *MIT* licensed. Most of optional dependencies of this package are *MIT* licensed, while a few are *BSD*-, *Apache 2*-, *GPL* or *HPND* licensed.

All licenses are mentioned below between the brackets.

- Core package requires Python 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10 or 3.11.
- [Faker](#) (*MIT*) is the only required dependency.
- [Django](#) (*BSD*) integration with [factory_boy](#) (*MIT*) has been tested with Django starting from version 2.2 to 4.2 (although only maintained versions of Django are currently being tested against).
- BMP, GIF and TIFF file support requires either just [Pillow](#) (*HPND*), or a combination of [WeasyPrint](#) (*BSD*), [pdf2image](#) (*MIT*), [Pillow](#) (*HPND*) and [poppler](#) (*GPLv2*).
- DOCX file support requires [python-docx](#) (*MIT*).
- EPUB file support requires [xml2epub](#) (*MIT*) and [Jinja2](#) (*BSD*).
- ICO, JPEG, PNG, SVG and WEBP files support requires either just [Pillow](#) (*HPND*), or a combination of [imgkit](#) (*MIT*) and [wkhtmltopdf](#) (*LGPLv3*).
- MP3 file support requires [gTTS](#) (*MIT*) or [edge-tts](#) (*GPLv3*).
- PDF file support requires either [Pillow](#) (*HPND*), or a combination of [pdftkit](#) (*MIT*) and [wkhtmltopdf](#) (*LGPLv3*), or [reportlab](#) (*BSD*).
- PPTX file support requires [python-pptx](#) (*MIT*).
- ODP and ODT file support requires [odfpy](#) (*Apache 2*).
- ODS file support requires [tablib](#) (*MIT*) and [odfpy](#) (*Apache 2*).
- XLSX file support requires [tablib](#) (*MIT*) and [openpyxl](#) (*MIT*).
- `PathyFileSystemStorage` storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*).
- `AWSS3Storage` storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*) and [boto3](#) (*Apache 2*).
- `AzureCloudStorage` storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*) and [azure-storage-blob](#) (*MIT*).
- `GoogleCloudStorage` storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*) and [google-cloud-storage](#) (*Apache 2*).
- `SFTPStorage` storage support requires [paramiko](#) (*LGPLv2.1*).
- `AugmentFileFromDirProvider` provider requires either a combination of [textaugment](#) (*MIT*) and [nltk](#) (*Apache 2*) or a combination of [nlpaug](#) (*MIT*), [PyTorch](#) (*BSD*), [transformers](#) (*Apache 2*), [numpy](#) (*BSD*), [pandas](#) (*BSD*), [tika](#) (*Apache 2*) and [Apache Tika](#) (*Apache 2*).

DOCUMENTATION

- Documentation is available on [Read the Docs](#).
- For bootstrapping check the [Quick start](#).
- For various ready to use code examples see the [Recipes](#).
- For tips on PDF creation see [Creating PDF](#).
- For tips on DOCX creation see [Creating DOCX](#).
- For tips on ODT creation see [Creating ODT](#).
- For tips on images creation see [Creating images](#).
- For CLI options see the [CLI](#).
- Read the [Methodology](#).
- For guidelines on contributing check the [Contributor guidelines](#).

ONLINE DEMOS AND RELATED PROJECTS

Check the demo(s) and related projects below:

- [REST API demo](#) (based on [faker-file-api](#) REST API)
- [UI frontend demo](#) (based on [faker-file-ui](#) UI frontend)
- [WASM frontend demo](#) (based on [faker-file-wasm](#) WASM frontend)
- [faker-file-qt](#) GUI application (based on [PyQT5](#)).

INSTALLATION

4.1 Latest stable version from PyPI

With all dependencies

```
pip install faker-file[all]
```

Only core

```
pip install faker-file
```

With most common dependencies

Everything, except ML libraries which are required for data augmentation only

```
pip install faker-file[common]
```

With DOCX support

```
pip install faker-file[docx]
```

With EPUB support

```
pip install faker-file[epub]
```

With images support

```
pip install faker-file[images]
```

With PDF support

```
pip install faker-file[pdf]
```

With MP3 support

```
pip install faker-file[mp3]
```

With XLSX support

```
pip install faker-file[xlsx]
```

With ODS support

```
pip install faker-file[ods]
```

With ODT support

```
pip install faker-file[odt]
```

With data augmentation support

```
pip install faker-file[data-augmentation]
```

With GoogleCloudStorage support

```
pip install faker-file[gcs]
```

With AzureCloudStorage support

```
pip install faker-file[azure]
```

With AWSS3Storage support

```
pip install faker-file[s3]
```

4.2 Or development version from GitHub

```
pip install https://github.com/barseghyanartur/faker-file/archive/main.tar.gz
```

FEATURES

5.1 Supported file types

- BIN
- BMP
- CSV
- DOCX
- EML
- EPUB
- ICO
- GIF
- JPEG
- JSON
- MP3
- ODS
- ODT
- ODP
- PDF
- PNG
- RTF
- PPTX
- SVG
- TAR
- TIFF
- TXT
- WEBP
- XLSX
- XML
- ZIP

For all image formats (BMP, ICO, GIF, JPEG, PNG, SVG, TIFF and WEBP) and PDF, there are both graphic-only and mixed-content file providers (that also have text-to-image capabilities).

5.2 Additional providers

- **AugmentFileFromDirProvider**: Make an augmented copy of randomly picked file from given directory. The following types are supported : DOCX, EML, EPUB, ODT, PDF, RTF and TXT.
- **AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider**: Augment a random image file from given directory. The following types are supported : BMP, GIF, JPEG, PNG, TIFF and WEBP.
- **AugmentImageFromPathProvider**: Augment an image file from given path. Supported file types are the same as for **AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider** provider.
- **GenericFileProvider**: Create files in any format from raw bytes or a predefined template.
- **RandomFileFromDirProvider**: Pick a random file from given directory.
- **FileFromPathProvider**: File from given path.

5.3 Supported file storages

- Native file system storage
- AWS S3 storage
- Azure Cloud Storage
- Google Cloud Storage
- SFTP storage

USAGE EXAMPLES

6.1 With Faker

Recommended way

```
from faker import Faker
# Import the file provider we want to use
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker() # Initialise Faker instance
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider) # Register the TXT file provider

file = FAKER.txt_file() # Generate a TXT file

# Meta-data is stored inside a ``data`` attribute (``dict``).
# The following line would produce something like /tmp/tmp/tmpbz8mot.txt
print(file.data["filename"])
# The following line would produce a text generated by Faker, used as
# the content of the generated file.
print(file.data["content"])
```

Note: Note, that in this case `file` value is a `StringValue` instance, which inherits from `str` but contains meta-data such as absolute path to the generated file, and text used to generate the file, stored in `filename` and `content` keys of the `data` attribute respectively. See [Meta-data](#) for more information.

If you just need bytes back (instead of creating the file), provide the `raw=True` argument (works with all provider classes and inner functions):

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

raw = FAKER.txt_file(raw=True)
```

Note: Note, that in this case `file` value is a `BytesValue` instance, which inherits from `bytes` but contains meta-data such as absolute path to the generated file, and text used to generate the file, stored in `filename` and `content` keys of

the data attribute respectively. See *Meta-data* for more information.

But this works too

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file()
```

If you just need bytes back:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()

raw = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(raw=True)
```

6.2 With factory_boy

6.2.1 upload/models.py

```
from django.db import models

class Upload(models.Model):

    # ...
    file = models.FileField()
```

6.2.2 upload/factories.py

Note, that when using faker-file with Django and native file system storages, you need to pass your MEDIA_ROOT setting as root_path value to the chosen file storage as show below.

```
import factory
from django.conf import settings
from factory import Faker
from factory.django import DjangoModelFactory
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

from upload.models import Upload

FS_STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(
    root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
    rel_path="tmp"
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
factory.Faker.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)

class UploadFactory(DjangoModelFactory):

    # ...
    file = Faker("docx_file", storage=FS_STORAGE)

    class Meta:
        model = Upload
```


META-DATA

The return value of any file provider file generator function is either `StringValue` or `BytesValue`, which inherit from `str` and `bytes` respectively.

Both `StringValue` and `BytesValue` instances have a meta data attribute named `data` (type `dict`). Various file providers use `data` to store meta-data, such as `filename` (absolute path to the generated file; valid for all file providers), or `content` (text used when generating the file; valid for most file providers, except `FileFromPathProvider`, `RandomFileFromDirProvider`, `TarFileProvider` and `ZipFileProvider`).

All file providers store an absolute path to the generated file in `filename` key of the `data` attribute and instance of the storage used in `storage` key. See the table below.

Key name	File provider
file-name	all
storage	all
content	all except <code>FileFromPathProvider</code> , <code>RandomFileFromDirProvider</code> , <code>TarFileProvider</code> , <code>ZipFileProvider</code> and all graphic file providers such as <code>GraphicBmpFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicGifFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicIcoFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicJpegFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicPdfFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicPngFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicTiffFileProvider</code> and <code>GraphicWebpFileProvider</code>
inner	only <code>EmlFileProvider</code> , <code>TarFileProvider</code> and <code>ZipFileProvider</code>

FILE STORAGES

All file operations are delegated to a separate abstraction layer of storages.

The following storages are implemented:

- `FileSystemStorage`: Does not have additional requirements.
- `PathyFileSystemStorage`: Requires `pathy`.
- `AzureCloudStorage`: Requires `pathy` and *Azure* related dependencies.
- `GoogleCloudStorage`: Requires `pathy` and *Google Cloud* related dependencies.
- `AWSS3Storage`: Requires `pathy` and *AWS S3* related dependencies.
- `SFTPStorage`: Requires `paramiko` and related dependencies.

8.1 Usage example with storages

8.1.1 *FileSystemStorage* example

Native file system storage. Does not have dependencies.

- `root_path`: Path to the root directory. Given the example of Django, this would be the path to the `MEDIA_ROOT` directory. It's important to know, that `root_path` will not be embedded into the string representation of the file. Only `rel_path` will.
- `rel_path`: Relative path from the root directory. Given the example of Django, this would be the rest of the path to the file.

```
import tempfile
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

FS_STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(
    root_path=tempfile.gettempdir(), # Use settings.MEDIA_ROOT for Django
    rel_path="tmp",
)

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(storage=FS_STORAGE)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
FS_STORAGE.exists(file)
```

8.1.2 PathyFileSystemStorage example

Native file system storage. Requires pathy.

```
import tempfile
from pathy import use_fs
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.cloud import PathyFileSystemStorage

use_fs(tempfile.gettempdir())
PATHY_FS_STORAGE = PathyFileSystemStorage(
    bucket_name="bucket_name",
    root_path="tmp",
    rel_path="sub-tmp",
)

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(storage=PATHY_FS_STORAGE)

PATHY_FS_STORAGE.exists(file)
```

8.1.3 AWSS3Storage example

AWS S3 storage. Requires pathy and boto3.

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

S3_STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name="bucket_name",
    root_path="tmp", # Optional
    rel_path="sub-tmp", # Optional
    # Credentials are optional too. If your AWS credentials are properly
    # set in the ~/.aws/credentials, you don't need to send them
    # explicitly.
    credentials={
        "key_id": "YOUR KEY ID",
        "key_secret": "YOUR KEY SECRET"
    },
)

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(storage=S3_STORAGE)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
S3_STORAGE.exists(file)
```


TESTING

Simply type:

```
pytest -vrx
```

Or use tox:

```
tox
```

Or use tox to check specific env:

```
tox -e py310-django41
```


WRITING DOCUMENTATION

Keep the following hierarchy.

```
====  
title  
====  
  
header  
=====  
  
sub-header  
-----  
  
sub-sub-header  
~~~~~  
  
sub-sub-sub-header  
^^^^^^  
  
sub-sub-sub-sub-header  
+++++++  
  
sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-header  
*****
```

CHAPTER
ELEVEN

LICENSE

MIT

SUPPORT

For security issues contact me at the e-mail given in the *Author* section.

For overall issues, go to [GitHub](#).

CHAPTER
THIRTEEN

AUTHOR

Artur Barseghyan <artur.barseghyan@gmail.com>

CITATION

Please, use the following entry when citing `faker-file` in your research:

```
@software{faker-file,  
  author = {Artur Barseghyan},  
  title = {faker-file: Create files with fake data. In many formats. With no efforts.},  
  year = {2023},  
  publisher = {GitHub},  
  journal = {GitHub repository},  
  howpublished = {https://github.com/barseghyanartur/faker-file},  
}
```


PROJECT DOCUMENTATION

Contents:

Table of Contents

- *faker-file*
 - *Prerequisites*
 - *Documentation*
 - *Online demos and related projects*
 - *Installation*
 - * *Latest stable version from PyPI*
 - * *Or development version from GitHub*
 - *Features*
 - * *Supported file types*
 - * *Additional providers*
 - * *Supported file storages*
 - *Usage examples*
 - * *With Faker*
 - * *With factory_boy*
 - *upload/models.py*
 - *upload/factories.py*
 - *Meta-data*
 - *File storages*
 - * *Usage example with storages*
 - *FileSystemStorage example*
 - *PathyFileSystemStorage example*
 - *AWSS3Storage example*
 - *Testing*
 - *Writing documentation*

- *License*
- *Support*
- *Author*
- *Citation*
- *Project documentation*

15.1 faker-file

Create files with fake data. In many formats. With no efforts.

15.1.1 Prerequisites

All of core dependencies of this package are *MIT* licensed. Most of optional dependencies of this package are *MIT* licensed, while a few are *BSD*-, *Apache 2*-, *GPL* or *HPND* licensed.

All licenses are mentioned below between the brackets.

- Core package requires Python 3.7, 3.8, 3.9, 3.10 or 3.11.
- *Faker* (*MIT*) is the only required dependency.
- *Django* (*BSD*) integration with *factory_boy* (*MIT*) has been tested with Django starting from version 2.2 to 4.2 (although only maintained versions of Django are currently being tested against).
- *BMP*, *GIF* and *TIFF* file support requires either just *Pillow* (*HPND*), or a combination of *WeasyPrint* (*BSD*), *pdf2image* (*MIT*), *Pillow* (*HPND*) and *poppler* (*GPLv2*).
- *DOCX* file support requires *python-docx* (*MIT*).
- *EPUB* file support requires *xml2epub* (*MIT*) and *Jinja2* (*BSD*).
- *ICO*, *JPEG*, *PNG*, *SVG* and *WEBP* files support requires either just *Pillow* (*HPND*), or a combination of *imgkit* (*MIT*) and *wkhtmltopdf* (*LGPLv3*).
- *MP3* file support requires *gTTS* (*MIT*) or *edge-tts* (*GPLv3*).
- *PDF* file support requires either *Pillow* (*HPND*), or a combination of *pdftkit* (*MIT*) and *wkhtmltopdf* (*LGPLv3*), or *reportlab* (*BSD*).
- *PPTX* file support requires *python-pptx* (*MIT*).
- *ODP* and *ODT* file support requires *odfpy* (*Apache 2*).
- *ODS* file support requires *tablib* (*MIT*) and *odfpy* (*Apache 2*).
- *XLSX* file support requires *tablib* (*MIT*) and *openpyxl* (*MIT*).

- PathyFileSystemStorage storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*).
- AWS3Storage storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*) and [boto3](#) (*Apache 2*).
- AzureCloudStorage storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*) and [azure-storage-blob](#) (*MIT*).
- GoogleCloudStorage storage support requires [pathy](#) (*Apache 2*) and [google-cloud-storage](#) (*Apache 2*).
- SFTPStorage storage support requires [paramiko](#) (*LGPLv2.1*).
- AugmentFileFromDirProvider provider requires either a combination of [textaugment](#) (*MIT*) and [nltk](#) (*Apache 2*) or a combination of [nlpaug](#) (*MIT*), [PyTorch](#) (*BSD*), [transformers](#) (*Apache 2*), [numpy](#) (*BSD*), [pandas](#) (*BSD*), [tika](#) (*Apache 2*) and [Apache Tika](#) (*Apache 2*).

15.1.2 Documentation

- Documentation is available on [Read the Docs](#).
- For bootstrapping check the [Quick start](#).
- For various ready to use code examples see the [Recipes](#).
- For tips on PDF creation see [Creating PDF](#).
- For tips on DOCX creation see [Creating DOCX](#).
- For tips on ODT creation see [Creating ODT](#).
- For tips on images creation see [Creating images](#).
- For CLI options see the [CLI](#).
- Read the [Methodology](#).
- For guidelines on contributing check the [Contributor guidelines](#).

15.1.3 Online demos and related projects

Check the demo(s) and related projects below:

- [REST API demo](#) (based on [faker-file-api](#) REST API)
- [UI frontend demo](#) (based on [faker-file-ui](#) UI frontend)
- [WASM frontend demo](#) (based on [faker-file-wasm](#) WASM frontend)
- [faker-file-qt](#) GUI application (based on [PyQT5](#)).

15.1.4 Installation

15.1.4.1 Latest stable version from PyPI

With all dependencies

```
pip install faker-file[all]
```

Only core

```
pip install faker-file
```

With most common dependencies

Everything, except ML libraries which are required for data augmentation only

```
pip install faker-file[common]
```

With DOCX support

```
pip install faker-file[docx]
```

With EPUB support

```
pip install faker-file[epub]
```

With images support

```
pip install faker-file[images]
```

With PDF support

```
pip install faker-file[pdf]
```

With MP3 support

```
pip install faker-file[mp3]
```

With XLSX support

```
pip install faker-file[xlsx]
```

With ODS support

```
pip install faker-file[ods]
```

With ODT support

```
pip install faker-file[odt]
```

With data augmentation support

```
pip install faker-file[data-augmentation]
```

With GoogleCloudStorage support

```
pip install faker-file[gcs]
```

With AzureCloudStorage support

```
pip install faker-file[azure]
```

With AWSS3Storage support

```
pip install faker-file[s3]
```

15.1.4.2 Or development version from GitHub

```
pip install https://github.com/barseghyanartur/faker-file/archive/main.tar.gz
```

15.1.5 Features

15.1.5.1 Supported file types

- BIN
- BMP
- CSV
- DOCX
- EML
- EPUB
- ICO
- GIF
- JPEG
- JSON
- MP3
- ODS
- ODT
- ODP
- PDF
- PNG
- RTF
- PPTX
- SVG
- TAR
- TIFF
- TXT
- WEBP
- XLSX
- XML
- ZIP

For all image formats (BMP, ICO, GIF, JPEG, PNG, SVG, TIFF and WEBP) and PDF, there are both graphic-only and mixed-content file providers (that also have text-to-image capabilities).

15.1.5.2 Additional providers

- `AugmentFileFromDirProvider`: Make an augmented copy of randomly picked file from given directory. The following types are supported : DOCX, EML, EPUB, ODT, PDF, RTF and TXT.
- `AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider`: Augment a random image file from given directory. The following types are supported : BMP, GIF, JPEG, PNG, TIFF and WEBP.
- `AugmentImageFromPathProvider`: Augment an image file from given path. Supported file types are the same as for `AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider` provider.
- `GenericFileProvider`: Create files in any format from raw bytes or a predefined template.
- `RandomFileFromDirProvider`: Pick a random file from given directory.
- `FileFromPathProvider`: File from given path.

15.1.5.3 Supported file storages

- Native file system storage
- AWS S3 storage
- Azure Cloud Storage
- Google Cloud Storage
- SFTP storage

15.1.6 Usage examples

15.1.6.1 With Faker

Recommended way

```
from faker import Faker
# Import the file provider we want to use
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker() # Initialise Faker instance
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider) # Register the TXT file provider

file = FAKER.txt_file() # Generate a TXT file

# Meta-data is stored inside a ``data`` attribute (``dict``).
# The following line would produce something like /tmp/tmp/tmphez8mot.txt
print(file.data["filename"])
# The following line would produce a text generated by Faker, used as
# the content of the generated file.
print(file.data["content"])
```

Note: Note, that in this case `file` value is a `StringValue` instance, which inherits from `str` but contains meta-data such as absolute path to the generated file, and text used to generate the file, stored in `filename` and `content` keys of the `data` attribute respectively. See [Meta-data](#) for more information.

If you just need bytes back (instead of creating the file), provide the `raw=True` argument (works with all provider classes and inner functions):

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

raw = FAKER.txt_file(raw=True)
```

Note: Note, that in this case `file` value is a `BytesValue` instance, which inherits from `bytes` but contains meta-data such as absolute path to the generated file, and text used to generate the file, stored in `filename` and `content` keys of the `data` attribute respectively. See [Meta-data](#) for more information.

But this works too

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file()
```

If you just need bytes back:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()

raw = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(raw=True)
```

15.1.6.2 With `factory_boy`

15.1.6.2.1 `upload/models.py`

```
from django.db import models

class Upload(models.Model):

    # ...
    file = models.FileField()
```

15.1.6.2.2 upload/factories.py

Note, that when using `faker-file` with Django and native file system storages, you need to pass your `MEDIA_ROOT` setting as `root_path` value to the chosen file storage as show below.

```
import factory
from django.conf import settings
from factory import Faker
from factory.django import DjangoModelFactory
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

from upload.models import Upload

FS_STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(
    root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
    rel_path="tmp"
)
factory.Faker.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)

class UploadFactory(DjangoModelFactory):

    # ...
    file = Faker("docx_file", storage=FS_STORAGE)

    class Meta:
        model = Upload
```

15.1.7 Meta-data

The return value of any file provider file generator function is either `StringValue` or `BytesValue`, which inherit from `str` and `bytes` respectively.

Both `StringValue` and `BytesValue` instances have a meta data attribute named `data` (type `dict`). Various file providers use `data` to store meta-data, such as `filename` (absolute path to the generated file; valid for all file providers), or `content` (text used when generating the file; valid for most file providers, except `FileFromPathProvider`, `RandomFileFromDirProvider`, `TarFileProvider` and `ZipFileProvider`).

All file providers store an absolute path to the generated file in `filename` key of the `data` attribute and instance of the storage used in `storage` key. See the table below.

Key name	File provider
file-name	all
storage	all
content	all except <code>FileFromPathProvider</code> , <code>RandomFileFromDirProvider</code> , <code>TarFileProvider</code> , <code>ZipFileProvider</code> and all graphic file providers such as <code>GraphicBmpFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicGifFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicIcoFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicJpegFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicPdfFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicPngFileProvider</code> , <code>GraphicTiffFileProvider</code> and <code>GraphicWebpFileProvider</code>
inner	only <code>EmlFileProvider</code> , <code>TarFileProvider</code> and <code>ZipFileProvider</code>

15.1.8 File storages

All file operations are delegated to a separate abstraction layer of storages.

The following storages are implemented:

- `FileSystemStorage`: Does not have additional requirements.
- `PathyFileSystemStorage`: Requires `pathy`.
- `AzureCloudStorage`: Requires `pathy` and *Azure* related dependencies.
- `GoogleCloudStorage`: Requires `pathy` and *Google Cloud* related dependencies.
- `AWSS3Storage`: Requires `pathy` and *AWS S3* related dependencies.
- `SFTPStorage`: Requires `paramiko` and related dependencies.

15.1.8.1 Usage example with storages

15.1.8.1.1 *FileSystemStorage* example

Native file system storage. Does not have dependencies.

- `root_path`: Path to the root directory. Given the example of Django, this would be the path to the `MEDIA_ROOT` directory. It's important to know, that `root_path` will not be embedded into the string representation of the file. Only `rel_path` will.
- `rel_path`: Relative path from the root directory. Given the example of Django, this would be the rest of the path to the file.

```
import tempfile
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

FS_STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(
    root_path=tempfile.gettempdir(), # Use settings.MEDIA_ROOT for Django
    rel_path="tmp",
)

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(storage=FS_STORAGE)

FS_STORAGE.exists(file)
```

15.1.8.1.2 *PathyFileSystemStorage* example

Native file system storage. Requires pathy.

```
import tempfile
from pathy import use_fs
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.cloud import PathyFileSystemStorage

use_fs(tempfile.gettempdir())
PATHY_FS_STORAGE = PathyFileSystemStorage(
    bucket_name="bucket_name",
    root_path="tmp",
    rel_path="sub-tmp",
)

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(storage=PATHY_FS_STORAGE)

PATHY_FS_STORAGE.exists(file)
```

15.1.8.1.3 *AWSS3Storage* example

AWS S3 storage. Requires pathy and boto3.

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

S3_STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name="bucket_name",
    root_path="tmp", # Optional
    rel_path="sub-tmp", # Optional
    # Credentials are optional too. If your AWS credentials are properly
    # set in the ~/.aws/credentials, you don't need to send them
    # explicitly.
    credentials={
        "key_id": "YOUR KEY ID",
        "key_secret": "YOUR KEY SECRET"
    },
)

FAKER = Faker()

file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(storage=S3_STORAGE)

S3_STORAGE.exists(file)
```


15.1.9 Testing

Simply type:

```
pytest -vrx
```

Or use tox:

```
tox
```

Or use tox to check specific env:

```
tox -e py310-django41
```

15.1.10 Writing documentation

Keep the following hierarchy.

```
=====  
title  
=====
```

header
=====

sub-header

sub-sub-header
~~~~~

sub-sub-sub-header  
^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^

sub-sub-sub-sub-header  
+++++

sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-header  
\*\*\*\*\*

### 15.1.11 License

MIT

### 15.1.12 Support

For security issues contact me at the e-mail given in the *Author* section.

For overall issues, go to [GitHub](#).

### 15.1.13 Author

Artur Barseghyan <[artur.barseghyan@gmail.com](mailto:artur.barseghyan@gmail.com)>

### 15.1.14 Citation

Please, use the following entry when citing `faker-file` in your research:

```
@software{faker-file,
  author = {Artur Barseghyan},
  title = {faker-file: Create files with fake data. In many formats. With no efforts.},
  year = {2023},
  publisher = {GitHub},
  journal = {GitHub repository},
  howpublished = {https://github.com/barseghyanartur/faker-file},
}
```

## 15.2 Quick start

### 15.2.1 Installation

```
pip install faker-file[all]
```

### 15.2.2 Usage

#### 15.2.2.1 With Faker

##### Imports and initialization

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir import (
    AugmentFileFromDirProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.bin_file import BinFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.bmp_file import BmpFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.csv_file import CsvFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.eml_file import EmlFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.epub_file import EpubFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.gif_file import GifFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.ico_file import (
    GraphicIcoFileProvider,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    IcoFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.jpeg_file import (
    GraphicJpegFileProvider,
    JpegFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file import Mp3FileProvider
from faker_file.providers.odp_file import OdpFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.ods_file import OdsFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.odt_file import OdtFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import (
    GraphicPdfFileProvider,
    PdfFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.png_file import (
    GraphicPngFileProvider,
    PngFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.pptx_file import PptxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir import RandomFileFromDirProvider
from faker_file.providers.rtf_file import RtfFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.svg_file import SvgFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.tar_file import TarFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.tiff_file import TiffFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.webp_file import (
    GraphicWebpFileProvider,
    WebpFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.xlsx_file import XlsxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(AugmentFileFromDirProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(BinFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(BmpFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(CsvFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(EmlFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(EpubFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(GifFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicIcoFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicJpegFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicPdfFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicPngFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicWebpFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(IcoFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(JpegFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(OdpFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(OdsFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(OdtFileProvider)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(PptxFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(RandomFileFromDirProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(RtfFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(SvgFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(TarFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(TiffFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(WebpFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(XlsxFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)
```

### Usage examples

```
# augmented_file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
#     source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
# )
bin_file = FAKER.bin_file()
bmp_file = FAKER.bmp_file()
csv_file = FAKER.csv_file()
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file()
eml_file = FAKER.eml_file()
epub_file = FAKER.epub_file()
gif_file = FAKER.gif_file()
graphic_ico_file = FAKER.graphic_ico_file()
graphic_jpeg_file = FAKER.graphic_jpeg_file()
graphic_pdf_file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file()
graphic_png_file = FAKER.graphic_png_file()
graphic_webp_file = FAKER.graphic_webp_file()
ico_file = FAKER.ico_file()
jpeg_file = FAKER.jpeg_file()
mp3_file = FAKER.mp3_file()
odp_file = FAKER.odp_file()
ods_file = FAKER.ods_file()
odt_file = FAKER.odt_file()
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file()
png_file = FAKER.png_file()
pptx_file = FAKER.pptx_file()
random_file = FAKER.random_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
)
rtf_file = FAKER.rtf_file()
svg_file = FAKER.svg_file()
tar_file = FAKER.tar_file()
tiff_file = FAKER.tiff_file()
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file()
# webp_file = FAKER.webp_file()
xlsx_file = FAKER.xlsx_file()
zip_file = FAKER.zip_file()
```

If you just need bytes back (instead of creating the file), provide the `raw=True` argument (works with all provider classes and inner functions):

```

# augmented_raw = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
#     source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
#     raw=True,
# )
bin_raw = FAKER.bin_file(raw=True)
bmp_raw = FAKER.bmp_file(raw=True)
csv_raw = FAKER.csv_file(raw=True)
docx_raw = FAKER.docx_file(raw=True)
eml_raw = FAKER.eml_file(raw=True)
epub_raw = FAKER.epub_file(raw=True)
gif_raw = FAKER.gif_file(raw=True)
ico_raw = FAKER.ico_file(raw=True)
jpeg_raw = FAKER.jpeg_file(raw=True)
mp3_raw = FAKER.mp3_file(raw=True)
odp_raw = FAKER.odp_file(raw=True)
ods_raw = FAKER.ods_file(raw=True)
odt_raw = FAKER.odt_file(raw=True)
pdf_raw = FAKER.pdf_file(raw=True)
png_raw = FAKER.png_file(raw=True)
pptx_raw = FAKER.pptx_file(raw=True)
random_raw = FAKER.random_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    raw=True,
)
rtf_raw = FAKER.rtf_file(raw=True)
svg_raw = FAKER.svg_file(raw=True)
tar_raw = FAKER.tar_file(raw=True)
tiff_raw = FAKER.tiff_file(raw=True)
txt_raw = FAKER.txt_file(raw=True)
# webp_raw = FAKER.webp_file(raw=True)
xlsx_raw = FAKER.xlsx_file(raw=True)
zip_raw = FAKER.zip_file(raw=True)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.2.2.2 With factory\_boy

#### Imports and initialization

```

from factory import Faker, Trait
from faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir import (
    AugmentFileFromDirProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.bin_file import BinFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.bmp_file import BmpFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.csv_file import CsvFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.eml_file import EmlFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.epub_file import EpubFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.ico_file import (

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    GraphicIcoFileProvider,
    IcoFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.jpeg_file import (
    GraphicJpegFileProvider,
    JpegFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file import Mp3FileProvider
from faker_file.providers.odp_file import OdpFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.ods_file import OdsFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.odt_file import OdtFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import (
    GraphicPdfFileProvider,
    PdfFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.png_file import (
    GraphicPngFileProvider,
    PngFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.pptx_file import PptxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir import RandomFileFromDirProvider
from faker_file.providers.rtf_file import RtfFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.svg_file import SvgFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.tar_file import TarFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.webp_file import (
    GraphicWebpFileProvider,
    WebpFileProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.xlsx_file import XlsxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider

Faker.add_provider(AugmentFileFromDirProvider)
Faker.add_provider(BinFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(BmpFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(CsvFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(EmlFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(EpubFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(GraphicIcoFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(GraphicJpegFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(GraphicPdfFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(GraphicPngFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(GraphicWebpFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(IcoFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(JpegFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(OdpFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(OdsFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(OdtFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Faker.add_provider(PptxFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(RandomFileFromDirProvider)
Faker.add_provider(RtfFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(SvgFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(TarFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(WebpFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(XlsxFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)

```

**upload/models.py**

```

from django.db import models

class Upload(models.Model):
    """Upload model."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=255, unique=True)
    description = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)

    # File
    file = models.FileField(null=True)

```

*See the full example here***upload/factories.py**

```

from django.conf import settings
from factory import Faker, Trait
from factory.django import DjangoModelFactory
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

from upload.models import Upload

# Define a file storage, because we need to customize things in
# order for it to work with Django.
STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT, rel_path="tmp")

# Factories

class UploadFactory(DjangoModelFactory):
    """Upload factory."""

    name = Faker("text", max_nb_chars=100)
    description = Faker("text", max_nb_chars=1000)

    class Meta:
        model = Upload

    class Params:
        bin_file = Trait(file=Faker("bin_file", storage=STORAGE))
        bmp_file = Trait(file=Faker("bmp_file", storage=STORAGE))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
csv_file = Trait(file=Faker("csv_file", storage=STORAGE))
docx_file = Trait(file=Faker("docx_file", storage=STORAGE))
eml_file = Trait(file=Faker("eml_file", storage=STORAGE))
epub_file = Trait(file=Faker("epub_file", storage=STORAGE))
ico_file = Trait(file=Faker("ico_file", storage=STORAGE))
jpeg_file = Trait(file=Faker("jpeg_file", storage=STORAGE))
mp3_file = Trait(file=Faker("mp3_file", storage=STORAGE))
odp_file = Trait(file=Faker("odp_file", storage=STORAGE))
ods_file = Trait(file=Faker("ods_file", storage=STORAGE))
odt_file = Trait(file=Faker("odt_file", storage=STORAGE))
pdf_file = Trait(file=Faker("pdf_file", storage=STORAGE))
png_file = Trait(file=Faker("png_file", storage=STORAGE))
pptx_file = Trait(file=Faker("pptx_file", storage=STORAGE))
rtf_file = Trait(file=Faker("rtf_file", storage=STORAGE))
svg_file = Trait(file=Faker("svg_file", storage=STORAGE))
tar_file = Trait(file=Faker("tar_file", storage=STORAGE))
txt_file = Trait(file=Faker("txt_file", storage=STORAGE))
webp_file = Trait(file=Faker("webp_file", storage=STORAGE))
xlsx_file = Trait(file=Faker("xlsx_file", storage=STORAGE))
zip_file = Trait(file=Faker("zip_file", storage=STORAGE))
```

### Usage example

```
UploadFactory(bin_file=True) # Upload with BIN file
UploadFactory(docx_file=True) # Upload with DOCX file
UploadFactory(jpeg_file=True) # Upload with JPEG file
UploadFactory(zip_file=True) # Upload with ZIP file
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

## 15.3 Recipes

### 15.3.1 When using with Faker

When using with Faker, there are two ways of using the providers.

#### 15.3.1.1 Imports and initializations

##### Recommended way

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

# Usage example
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(content="Lorem ipsum")
```

*See the full example [here](#)*



But this works too

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()

# Usage example
txt_file = TxtFileProvider(FAKER).txt_file(content="Lorem ipsum")
```

*See the full example here*

Throughout documentation we will be mixing these approaches.

### 15.3.1.2 Create a TXT file with static content

- Content of the file is Lorem ipsum.

```
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(content="Lorem ipsum")
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.3 Create a DOCX file with dynamically generated content

- Content is generated dynamically.
- Content is limited to 1024 chars.
- Wrap lines after 80 chars.
- Prefix the filename with zzz.

```
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=1_024,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.4 Create a ZIP file consisting of TXT files with static content

- 5 TXT files in the ZIP archive (default value is 5).
- Content of all files is Lorem ipsum.

```
zip_file = FAKER.zip_file(
    options={"create_inner_file_args": {"content": "Lorem ipsum"}}
)
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.5 Create a ZIP file consisting of 3 DOCX files with dynamically generated content

- 3 DOCX files in the ZIP archive.
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Content is limited to 1024 chars.
- Prefix the filenames in archive with xxx\_.
- Prefix the filename of the archive itself with zzz.
- Inside the ZIP, put all files in directory yyy.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file

zip_file = FAKER.zip_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    options={
        "count": 3,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "xxx_",
            "max_nb_chars": 1_024,
        },
        "directory": "yyy",
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.6 Create a ZIP file of 9 DOCX files with content generated from template

- 9 DOCX files in the ZIP archive.
- Content is generated dynamically from given template.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file

TEMPLATE = "Hey {{name}},\n{{text}},\nBest regards\n{{name}}"

zip_file = FAKER.zip_file(
    options={
        "count": 9,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "content": TEMPLATE,
        },
    }
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.7 Create a nested ZIP file

Create a ZIP file which contains 5 ZIP files which contain 5 ZIP files which contain 5 DOCX files.

- 5 ZIP files in the ZIP archive.
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Prefix the filenames in archive with `nested_level_1_`.
- Prefix the filename of the archive itself with `nested_level_0_`.
- Each of the ZIP files inside the ZIP file in their turn contains 5 other ZIP files, prefixed with `nested_level_2_`, which in their turn contain 5 DOCX files.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_zip_file,
)

zip_file = FAKER.zip_file(
    prefix="nested_level_0_",
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_zip_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "nested_level_1_",
            "options": {
                "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_zip_file,
                "create_inner_file_args": {
                    "prefix": "nested_level_2_",
                    "options": {
                        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
                    },
                },
            },
        },
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.8 Create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within

- 50 files in the ZIP archive (limited to DOCX, EPUB and TXT types).
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Prefix the filename of the archive itself with `zzz_archive_`.
- Inside the ZIP, put all files in directory `zzz`.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_epub_file,
    create_inner_txt_file,
    fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

STORAGE = FileSystemStorage()

kwargs = {"storage": STORAGE, "generator": FAKER}

zip_file = FAKER.zip_file(
    prefix="zzz_archive_",
    options={
        "count": 50,
        "create_inner_file_func": fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "func_choices": [
                (create_inner_docx_file, kwargs),
                (create_inner_epub_file, kwargs),
                (create_inner_txt_file, kwargs),
            ],
        },
        "directory": "zzz",
    },
)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.9 Another way to create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within

- 3 files in the ZIP archive (1 DOCX, and 2 XML types).
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Filename of the archive itself is `alice-looking-through-the-glass.zip`.
- Files inside the archive have fixed name (passed with `basename` argument).

```

from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_xml_file,
    list_create_inner_file,
)

zip_file = FAKER.zip_file(
    basename="alice-looking-through-the-glass",
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": list_create_inner_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "func_list": [
                (create_inner_docx_file, {"basename": "doc"}),
                (create_inner_xml_file, {"basename": "doc_metadata"}),
                (create_inner_xml_file, {"basename": "doc_isbn"}),
            ],
        },
    },
)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

Note, that `count` argument (not shown in the example, but commonly accepted by inner functions) will be simply ignored here.

#### 15.3.1.10 Create an EML file consisting of TXT files with static content

- 5 TXT files in the EML email (default value is 5).
- Content of all files is Lorem ipsum.

```
from faker_file.providers.eml_file import EmlFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(EmlFileProvider)

eml_file = FAKER.eml_file(
    options={"create_inner_file_args": {"content": "Lorem ipsum"}}
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.11 Create a EML file consisting of 3 DOCX files with dynamically generated content

- 3 DOCX files in the EML email.
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Content is limited to 1024 chars.
- Prefix the filenames in email with `xxx_`.
- Prefix the filename of the email itself with `zzz`.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file

eml_file = FAKER.eml_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    options={
        "count": 3,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "xxx_",
            "max_nb_chars": 1_024,
        },
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.12 Create a nested EML file

Create a EML file which contains 5 EML files which contain 5 EML files which contain 5 DOCX files.

- 5 EML files in the EML file.
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Prefix the filenames in EML email with `nested_level_1_`.
- Prefix the filename of the EML email itself with `nested_level_0_`.
- Each of the EML files inside the EML file in their turn contains 5 other EML files, prefixed with `nested_level_2_`, which in their turn contain 5 DOCX files.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_eml_file,
)

eml_file = FAKER.eml_file(
    prefix="nested_level_0_",
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_eml_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "nested_level_1_",
            "options": {
                "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_eml_file,
                "create_inner_file_args": {
                    "prefix": "nested_level_2_",
                    "options": {
                        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
                    },
                },
            },
        },
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.13 Create an EML file with variety of different file types within

- 10 files in the EML file (limited to DOCX, EPUB and TXT types).
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Prefix the filename of the EML itself with `zzz`.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_epub_file,
    create_inner_txt_file,
    fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

eml_file = FAKER.eml_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    options={
        "count": 10,
        "create_inner_file_func": fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "func_choices": [
                (create_inner_docx_file, kwargs),
                (create_inner_epub_file, kwargs),
                (create_inner_txt_file, kwargs),
            ],
        },
    },
)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.14 Create a PDF file with predefined template containing dynamic fixtures

- Content template is predefined and contains dynamic fixtures.
- Wrap lines after 80 chars.

```

from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import PdfFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)

TEMPLATE = """
{{date}} {{city}}, {{country}}

Hello {{name}},

{{text}} {{text}} {{text}}

{{text}} {{text}} {{text}}

{{text}} {{text}} {{text}}

Address: {{address}}

Best regards,

{{name}}
{{address}}
{{phone_number}}
"""

pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(content=TEMPLATE, wrap_chars_after=80)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.15 Create a DOCX file with table and image using DynamicTemplate

When pre-defined templating and dynamic fixtures are not enough and full control is needed, you can use DynamicTemplate wrapper. It takes a list of content modifiers (tuples): (func: Callable, kwargs: dict). Each callable should accept the following arguments:

- *provider*: Faker Generator instance or Faker instance.
- *document*: Document instance. Implementation specific.
- *data*: Dictionary. Used primarily for observability.
- *counter*: Integer. Index number of the content modifier.
- *\*\*kwargs*: Dictionary. Useful to pass implementation-specific arguments.

The following example shows how to generate a DOCX file with paragraph, table and image.

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.docx_file import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a DOCX file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    )
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.16 Create a ODT file with table and image using DynamicTemplate

Similarly to previous section, the following example shows how to generate an ODT file with table and image.

```
from faker_file.contrib.odt_file import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

from faker_file.providers.odt_file import OdtFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(OdtFileProvider) # Register OdtFileProvider

# Create a ODT file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
odt_file = FAKER.odt_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    )
)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.17 Create a PDF using *reportlab* generator

```

from faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.reportlab_generator import (
    ReportlabPdfGenerator,
)

pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(pdf_generator_cls=ReportlabPdfGenerator)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

#### 15.3.1.18 Create a PDF using *pdftkit* generator

Note, that at the moment, *pdftkit* is the default generator. However, you could set it explicitly as follows:

```

from faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdftkit_generator import (
    PdftkitPdfGenerator,
)

pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(pdf_generator_cls=PdftkitPdfGenerator)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.19 Create a graphic PDF file using *Pillow*

Graphic PDF file does not contain text. Don't use it when you need text based content. However, sometimes you just need a valid file in PDF format, without caring much about the content. That's where a `GraphicPdfFileProvider` comes to rescue:

```
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import GraphicPdfFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(GraphicPdfFileProvider)

pdf_file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file()
```

*See the full example here*

The generated file will contain a random graphic (consisting of lines and shapes of different colours). One of the most useful arguments supported is `size`.

```
pdf_file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file(size=(800, 800))
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.20 Graphic providers

Graphic file providers does not contain text. Don't use it when you need text based content. However, sometimes you just need a valid image file with graphics of a certain size. That's where graphic file providers help.

Supported files formats are: *BMP, GIF, ICO, JPEG, PDF, PNG, SVG TIFF* and *WEBP*.

#### 15.3.1.20.1 Create an ICO file

```
from faker_file.providers.ico_file import GraphicIcoFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(GraphicIcoFileProvider)

ico_file = FAKER.graphic_ico_file(size=(800, 800))
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.20.2 Create a JPEG file

```
from faker_file.providers.jpeg_file import GraphicJpegFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(GraphicJpegFileProvider)

jpeg_file = FAKER.graphic_jpeg_file(size=(800, 800))
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.20.3 Create a PNG file

```
from faker_file.providers.png_file import GraphicPngFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(GraphicPngFileProvider)

png_file = FAKER.graphic_png_file(size=(800, 800))
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.20.4 Create a WEBP file

```
from faker_file.providers.webp_file import GraphicWebpFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(GraphicWebpFileProvider)

webp_file = FAKER.graphic_webp_file(size=(800, 800))
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.21 Create a MP3 file

```
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file import Mp3FileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)

mp3_file = FAKER.mp3_file()
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.22 Create a MP3 file by explicitly specifying MP3 generator class

##### 15.3.1.22.1 Google Text-to-Speech

```
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator import (
    GttsMp3Generator,
)

mp3_file = FAKER.mp3_file(mp3_generator_cls=GttsMp3Generator)
```

*See the full example here*

You can tune arguments too:

```
mp3_file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    mp3_generator_cls=GttsMp3Generator,
    mp3_generator_kwargs={
        "lang": "en",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "tld": "co.uk",
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

Refer to <https://gtts.readthedocs.io/en/latest/module.html#languages-gtts-lang> for list of accepted values for `lang` argument.

Refer to <https://gtts.readthedocs.io/en/latest/module.html#localized-accents> for list of accepted values for `tld` argument.

#### 15.3.1.22.2 Microsoft Edge Text-to-Speech

```
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.edge_tts_generator import (
    EdgeTtsMp3Generator,
)

mp3_file = FAKER.mp3_file(mp3_generator_cls=EdgeTtsMp3Generator)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

---

You can tune arguments too:

```
mp3_file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    mp3_generator_cls=EdgeTtsMp3Generator,
    mp3_generator_kwargs={
        "voice": "en-GB-LibbyNeural",
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

Run `edge-tts -l` from terminal for list of available voices.

#### 15.3.1.23 Create a MP3 file with custom MP3 generator

Default MP3 generator class is `GttsMp3Generator` which uses Google Text-to-Speech services to generate an MP3 file from given or randomly generated text. It does not require additional services to run and the only dependency here is the `gtts` package. You can however implement your own custom MP3 generator class and pass it to `mp3_file` method in `mp3_generator_cls` argument instead of the default `GttsMp3Generator`. Read about quotas of Google Text-to-Speech services [here](#).

Usage with custom MP3 generator class.

```
from faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator import BaseMp3Generator
from marytts import MaryTTS # Imaginary `marytts` Python library

# Define custom MP3 generator
class MaryTtsMp3Generator(BaseMp3Generator):
    locale: str = "cmu-rms-hsmm"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

voice: str = "en_US"

def handle_kwargs(self, **kwargs) -> None:
    # Since it's impossible to unify all TTS systems it's allowed
    # to pass arbitrary arguments to the `BaseMp3Generator`
    # constructor. Each implementation class contains its own
    # additional tuning arguments. Check the source code of the
    # implemented MP3 generators as an example.
    if "locale" in kwargs:
        self.locale = kwargs["locale"]
    if "voice" in kwargs:
        self.voice = kwargs["voice"]

def generate(self) -> bytes:
    # Your implementation here. Note, that `self.content`
    # in this context is the text to make MP3 from.
    # `self.generator` would be the `Faker` or `Generator`
    # instance from which you could extract information on
    # active locale.
    # What comes below is pseudo implementation.
    mary_tts = MaryTTS(locale=self.locale, voice=self.voice)
    return mary_tts.synth_mp3(self.content)

# Generate MP3 file from random text
mp3_file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    mp3_generator_cls=MaryTtsMp3Generator,
)

```

See the full example [here](#)

See exact implementation of `marytts_mp3_generator` in the examples.

#### 15.3.1.24 Pick a random file from a directory given

- Create an exact copy of the randomly picked file under a different name.
- Prefix of the destination file would be zzz.
- `source_dir_path` is the absolute path to the directory to pick files from.

```

from faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir import RandomFileFromDirProvider

FAKER.add_provider(RandomFileFromDirProvider)

# We assume that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains files.
random_file = FAKER.random_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    prefix="zzz",
)

```

See the full example [here](#)

### 15.3.1.25 File from path given

- Create an exact copy of a file under a different name.
- Prefix of the destination file would be zzz.
- path is the absolute path to the file to copy.

```
from faker_file.providers.file_from_path import FileFromPathProvider

FAKER.add_provider(FileFromPathProvider)

# We assume that the file "/tmp/tmp/file.docx" exists.
docx_file = FAKER.file_from_path(
    path="/tmp/tmp/file.docx",
    prefix="zzz",
)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.26 Generate a file of a certain size

The only two file types for which it is easy to foresee the file size are BIN and TXT. Note, that size of BIN files is always exact, while for TXT it is approximate.

#### 15.3.1.26.1 BIN

```
from faker_file.providers.bin_file import BinFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(BinFileProvider)

bin_file = FAKER.bin_file(length=1024**2) # 1 Mb
bin_file = FAKER.bin_file(length=3 * 1024**2) # 3 Mb
bin_file = FAKER.bin_file(length=10 * 1024**2) # 10 Mb

bin_file = FAKER.bin_file(length=1024) # 1 Kb
bin_file = FAKER.bin_file(length=3 * 1024) # 3 Kb
bin_file = FAKER.bin_file(length=10 * 1024) # 10 Kb
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.26.2 TXT

```
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(max_nb_chars=1024**2) # 1 Mb
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(max_nb_chars=3 * 1024**2) # 3 Mb
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(max_nb_chars=10 * 1024**2) # 10 Mb
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(max_nb_chars=1024) # 1 Kb
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(max_nb_chars=3 * 1024) # 3 Kb
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(max_nb_chars=10 * 1024) # 10 Kb
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.27 Generate a files using multiprocessing

#### 15.3.1.27.1 Generate 10 DOCX files

- Use template.
- Generate 10 DOCX files.

```
from multiprocessing import Pool
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

STORAGE = FileSystemStorage()

# Document template
TEMPLATE = "Hey {{name}}, \n{{text}}, \nBest regards\n{{name}}"

with Pool(processes=2) as pool:
    for _ in range(10): # Number of times we want to run our function
        pool.apply_async(
            create_inner_docx_file,
            # Apply async doesn't support kwargs. We have to pass all
            # arguments.
            [STORAGE, "mp", FAKER, None, None, TEMPLATE],
        )
    pool.close()
    pool.join()
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.3.1.27.2 Randomize the file format

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_epub_file,
    create_inner_pdf_file,
    create_inner_txt_file,
    fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
)

kwargs = {"storage": STORAGE, "generator": FAKER, "content": TEMPLATE}

with Pool(processes=2) as pool:
    for _ in range(10): # Number of times we want to run our function
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pool.apply_async(
    fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
    [
        [
            (create_inner_docx_file, kwargs),
            (create_inner_epub_file, kwargs),
            (create_inner_pdf_file, kwargs),
            (create_inner_txt_file, kwargs),
        ]
    ],
)
pool.close()
pool.join()
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.28 Generating files from existing documents using NLP augmentation

See the following example:

```
from faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir import (
    AugmentFileFromDirProvider,
)

FAKER.add_provider(AugmentFileFromDirProvider)

# We assume that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains
# files of `DOCX`, `EML`, `EPUB`, `ODT`, `PDF`, `RTF` or `TXT`
# formats.
augmented_file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

Generated file will resemble text of the original document, but will not be the same. This is useful when you don't want to test on text generated by Faker, but rather something that makes more sense for your use case, still want to ensure uniqueness of the documents.

The following file types are supported:

- DOCX
- EML
- EPUB
- ODT
- PDF
- RTF
- TXT



By default, all supported files are eligible for random selection. You could however narrow that list by providing `extensions` argument:

```
# We assume that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains
# files of `DOCX` and `ODT` formats.
augmented_file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    extensions={"docx", "odt"}, # Pick only DOCX or ODT
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

`textaugment` (which is in its' turn based on `nltk`) is very lightweight and speedy, but produces less accurate results. Another one is based on `nlpaug`, which is way more sophisticated, but at the cost of speed.

### 15.3.1.29 nlpaug augmenter

By default `bert-base-multilingual-cased` model is used, which is pretrained on the top 104 languages with the largest Wikipedia using a masked language modeling (MLM) objective. If you want to use a different model, specify the proper identifier in the `model_path` argument. Some well working options for `model_path` are:

- `bert-base-multilingual-cased`
- `bert-base-multilingual-uncased`
- `bert-base-cased`
- `bert-base-uncased`
- `bert-base-german-cased`
- `GroNLP/bert-base-dutch-cased`

```
from faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.augmenters import (
    nlpaug_augmenter,
)

# We assume that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains
# files of `DOCX`, `EML`, `EPUB`, `ODT`, `PDF`, `RTF` or `TXT`
# formats.
augmented_file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    text_augmenter_cls=nlpaug_augmenter.ContextualWordEmbeddingsAugmenter,
    text_augmenter_kwargs={
        "model_path": "bert-base-cased",
        "action": "substitute", # or "insert"
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

Refer to `nlpaug docs` and check *Textual augmenters* examples.

### 15.3.1.30 textaugment augementer

```
from faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.augmenters import (
    textaugment_augementer,
)

# We assume that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains
# files of `DOCX`, `EML`, `EPUB`, `ODT`, `PDF`, `RTF` or `TXT`
# formats. Valid values for `action` are: "random_deletion",
# "random_insertion", "random_swap" and "synonym_replacement" (default).
augmented_file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    text_augmenter_cls=textaugment_augementer.EDATextaugmentAugementer,
    text_augmenter_kwargs={
        "action": "synonym_replacement",
    },
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.31 Using `raw=True` features in tests

If you pass `raw=True` argument to any provider or inner function, instead of creating a file, you will get bytes back (or to be totally correct, bytes-like object `BytesValue`, which is basically bytes enriched with meta-data). You could then use the bytes content of the file to build a test payload as shown in the example test below:

```
class UploadTestCase(TestCase):
    """Upload test case."""

    def test_create_docx_upload(self) -> None:
        """Test create an Upload."""
        url = reverse("api:upload-list")

        raw = FAKER.docx_file(raw=True)
        test_file = BytesIO(raw)
        test_file.name = os.path.basename(raw.data["filename"])

        payload = {
            "name": FAKER.word(),
            "description": FAKER.paragraph(),
            "file": test_file,
        }

        response = self.client.post(url, payload, format="json")

        # Test if request is handled properly (HTTP 201)
        self.assertEqual(response.status_code, HTTP_201_CREATED)

        test_upload = Upload.objects.get(id=response.data["id"])

        # Test if the name is properly recorded
        self.assertEqual(str(test_upload.name), payload["name"])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Test if file name recorded properly
self.assertEqual(str(test_upload.file.name), test_file.name)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.32 Create a HTML file from predefined template

If you want to generate a file in a format that is not (yet) supported, you can try to use `GenericFileProvider`. In the following example, an HTML file is generated from a template.

```
from faker_file.providers.generic_file import GenericFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(GenericFileProvider)

generic_file = FAKER.generic_file(
    content="<html><body><p>{{text}}</p></body></html>",
    extension="html",
)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.33 Working with storages

#### 15.3.1.33.1 AWS S3 storage

```
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

AWS_S3_STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name="your-bucket-name",
    root_path="",
    rel_path="",
)

txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(storage=AWS_S3_STORAGE)
```

*See the full example here*

Depending on the ORM or framework you're using, you might want to tweak the `root_path` and `rel_path` values. Especially if you store files in directories (like `your-bucket-name/path/to/the/file.ext`).

For instance, if you use Django and `django-storages`, and want to store the files inside `/user/uploads` directory the following would be correct:

```
AWS_S3_STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name="your-bucket-name",
    root_path="",
    rel_path="user/uploads",
)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.1.33.2 Google Cloud Storage

```
from faker_file.storages.google_cloud_storage import GoogleCloudStorage

GC_STORAGE = GoogleCloudStorage(
    bucket_name="your-bucket-name",
    root_path="",
    rel_path="",
)

# txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(storage=GC_STORAGE)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

---

Similarly to AWSS3Storage, if you use Django and django-storages, and want to store the files inside /user/uploads directory the following would be correct:

```
GC_STORAGE = GoogleCloudStorage(
    bucket_name="your-bucket-name",
    root_path="",
    rel_path="user/uploads",
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.3.1.33.3 SFTP storage

```
from faker_file.storages.sftp_storage import SFTPStorage

SFTP_STORAGE = SFTPStorage(
    host="your-sftp-host.domain",
    port=22,
    username="your-sftp-username",
    password="your-sftp-password",
    root_path="/dir-name",
)

# txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(storage=SFTP_STORAGE)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

## 15.3.2 When using with Django (and factory\_boy)

When used with Django (to generate fake data with `factory_boy` factories), the `root_path` argument of the correspondent file storage shall be provided. Otherwise (although no errors will be triggered) the generated files will reside outside the `MEDIA_ROOT` directory (by default in `/tmp/` on Linux) and further operations with those files through Django will cause `SuspiciousOperation` exception.

---

### 15.3.2.1 Basic example

#### 15.3.2.1.1 Imaginary Django model

```
class Upload(models.Model):
    """Upload model."""

    name = models.CharField(max_length=255, unique=True)
    description = models.TextField(null=True, blank=True)

    # File
    file = models.FileField(null=True)
```

See the full example [here](#)

#### 15.3.2.1.2 Correspondent factory\_boy factory

```
from django.conf import settings
from factory import Faker, Trait
from factory.django import DjangoModelFactory

# Import all providers we want to use
from faker_file.providers.bin_file import BinFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.csv_file import CsvFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.eml_file import EmlFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.epub_file import EpubFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.ico_file import IcoFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.jpeg_file import JpegFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file import Mp3FileProvider
from faker_file.providers.ods_file import OdsFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.odt_file import OdtFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import PdfFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.pptx_file import PptxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.rtf_file import RtfFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.svg_file import SvgFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.webp_file import WebpFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.xlsx_file import XlsxFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider

# Import file storage, because we need to customize things in order for it
# to work with Django.
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

from upload.models import Upload

# Add all providers we want to use
Faker.add_provider(BinFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(CsvFileProvider)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Faker.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(EmlFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(EpubFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(IcoFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(JpegFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(OdsFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(OdtFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(PngFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(PptxFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(RtfFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(SvgFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(WebpFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(XlsxFileProvider)
Faker.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)

# Define a file storage. When working with Django and FileSystemStorage
# you need to set the value of `root_path` argument to
# `settings.MEDIA_ROOT`.
STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT, rel_path="tmp")

class UploadFactory(DjangoModelFactory):
    """Upload factory."""

    name = Faker("text", max_nb_chars=100)
    description = Faker("text", max_nb_chars=1000)

    class Meta:
        model = Upload

    class Params:
        bin_file = Trait(file=Faker("bin_file", storage=STORAGE))
        csv_file = Trait(file=Faker("csv_file", storage=STORAGE))
        docx_file = Trait(file=Faker("docx_file", storage=STORAGE))
        eml_file = Trait(file=Faker("eml_file", storage=STORAGE))
        epub_file = Trait(file=Faker("epub_file", storage=STORAGE))
        ico_file = Trait(file=Faker("ico_file", storage=STORAGE))
        jpeg_file = Trait(file=Faker("jpeg_file", storage=STORAGE))
        mp3_file = Trait(file=Faker("mp3_file", storage=STORAGE))
        ods_file = Trait(file=Faker("ods_file", storage=STORAGE))
        odt_file = Trait(file=Faker("odt_file", storage=STORAGE))
        pdf_file = Trait(file=Faker("pdf_file", storage=STORAGE))
        png_file = Trait(file=Faker("png_file", storage=STORAGE))
        pptx_file = Trait(file=Faker("pptx_file", storage=STORAGE))
        rtf_file = Trait(file=Faker("rtf_file", storage=STORAGE))
        svg_file = Trait(file=Faker("svg_file", storage=STORAGE))
        txt_file = Trait(file=Faker("txt_file", storage=STORAGE))
        webp_file = Trait(file=Faker("webp_file", storage=STORAGE))
        xlsx_file = Trait(file=Faker("xlsx_file", storage=STORAGE))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
zip_file = Trait(file=Faker("zip_file", storage=STORAGE))
```

And then somewhere in your code:

```
UploadFactory(bin_file=True) # Upload with BIN file
UploadFactory(docx_file=True) # Upload with DOCX file
UploadFactory(jpeg_file=True) # Upload with JPEG file
UploadFactory(zip_file=True) # Upload with ZIP file
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.2.2 Randomize provider choice

```
from random import choice
from factory import Faker, LazyAttribute, Trait
from faker import Faker as OriginalFaker

FAKER = OriginalFaker()
FAKER.add_provider(BinFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(CsvFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(EmlFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(EpubFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(IcoFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(JpegFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(OdsFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(OdtFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(PptxFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(RtfFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(SvgFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(WebpFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(XlsxFileProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)

def random_file_generator(*args, **kwargs):
    random_provider = choice(
        [
            "bin_file",
            "csv_file",
            "docx_file",
            "eml_file",
            "epub_file",
            "ico_file",
            "jpeg_file",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        "mp3_file",
        "ods_file",
        "odt_file",
        "pdf_file",
        "png_file",
        "pptx_file",
        "rtf_file",
        "svg_file",
        "txt_file",
        "webp_file",
        "xlsx_file",
        "zip_file",
    ]
)
func = getattr(FAKER, random_provider)
return func(storage=STORAGE)

class UploadFactory(DjangoModelFactory):
    """Upload factory."""

    name = Faker("text", max_nb_chars=100)
    description = Faker("text", max_nb_chars=1000)

    class Meta:
        model = Upload

    class Params:
        random_file = Trait(file=LazyAttribute(random_file_generator))
```

And then somewhere in your code:

```
# Upload with random file
upload = UploadFactory(random_file=True)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.3.2.3 Use a different locale

```
Faker.add_provider(OdtFileProvider)
upload = UploadFactory()
```

*See the full example here*



### 15.3.2.4 Other Django usage examples

#### Faker example with AWS S3 storage

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name=settings.AWS_STORAGE_BUCKET_NAME,
    root_path="",
    rel_path="",
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)

pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(storage=STORAGE)
```

*See the full example here*

---

#### factory-boy example with AWS S3 storage

```
from factory import Faker
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import PdfFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name=settings.AWS_STORAGE_BUCKET_NAME,
    root_path="",
    rel_path="",
)

Faker.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)

class UploadFactory(DjangoModelFactory):
    name = Faker("word")
    description = Faker("text")
    file = Faker("pdf_file", storage=STORAGE)

    class Meta:
        model = Upload

# Usage example
upload = UploadFactory()
```

*See the full example here*

---

#### Flexible storage selection

```
from django.core.files.storage import default_storage
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage
from storages.backends.s3boto3 import S3Boto3Storage

# Faker doesn't know anything about Django. That's why, if we want to
# support remote storages, we need to manually check which file storage
# backend is used. If `Boto3` storage backend (of the `django-storages`
# package) is used we use the correspondent `AWSS3Storage` class of the
# `faker-file`.
# Otherwise, fall back to native file system storage (`FileSystemStorage`)
# of the `faker-file`.
if isinstance(default_storage, S3Boto3Storage):
    STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
        bucket_name=settings.AWS_STORAGE_BUCKET_NAME,
        credentials={
            "key_id": settings.AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID,
            "key_secret": settings.AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY,
        },
        root_path="",
        rel_path="tmp",
    )
else:
    STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    )
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

## 15.4 Creating images

Creating images could be a challenging task. System dependencies on one side, large variety of many image formats on another.

Underlying creation of image files has been delegated to an abstraction layer of image generators. If you don't like how image files are generated or format you need isn't supported, you can create your own layer, using your favourite library.

Generally speaking, in `faker-file` each file provider represents a certain file type (with only a few exceptions). For generating a file in PNG format you should use `PngFileProvider`. For JPEG you would use `JpegFileProvider`.

### 15.4.1 Image providers

Currently, there are 3 types of image providers implemented:

- Graphic-only image providers.
- Mixed-content image providers.
- Image augmentation providers.

The graphic-only image providers are only capable of producing random graphics.

The mixed-content image providers can produce an image consisting of both text and graphics. Moreover, text comes in variety of different headings (such as h1, h2, h3, etc), paragraphs and tables.

Image augmentation providers simply augment existing images in a various, declaratively random, ways, such as: flip, resize, lighten, darken, grayscale and others.

### 15.4.2 Image generators

The following image generators are available.

- `PilImageGenerator`, built on top of the [Pillow](#). It's the generator that will likely won't ask for any system dependencies that you don't yet have installed.
- `ImgkitImageGenerator` (default), built on top of the [imgkit](#) and [wkhtmltopdf](#). Extremely easy to work with. Supports many formats.
- `WeasyPrintImageGenerator`, built on top of the [WeasyPrint](#). Easy to work with. Supports formats that [imgkit](#) does not.

### 15.4.3 Building mixed-content images using imgkit

While [imgkit](#) generator is heavier and has [wkhtmltopdf](#) as a system dependency, it produces better quality images and has no issues with fonts or unicode characters.

See the following full functional snippet for generating images using [imgkit](#).

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.image.imgkit_generator import ImgkitImageGenerator
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider

FAKER = Faker() # Initialize Faker
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider) # Register PngFileProvider

# Generate PNG file using `imgkit`
pdf_file = FAKER.png_file(image_generator_cls=ImgkitImageGenerator)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

The generated PNG image will have 10,000 characters of text. The generated image will be as wide as needed to fit those 10,000 characters, but newlines are respected.

---

If you want image to be less wide, set value of `wrap_chars_after` to 80 characters (or any other number that fits your needs). See the example below:

```
# Generate an image file, wrapping each line after 80 characters
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=ImgkitImageGenerator, wrap_chars_after=80
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

---

To have a longer text, increase the value of `max_nb_chars` accordingly. See the example below:

```
# Generate an image file of 20,000 characters
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=ImgkitImageGenerator, max_nb_chars=20_000
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

---

As mentioned above, it's possible to diversify the generated context with images, paragraphs, tables and pretty much everything that you could think of, although currently only images, paragraphs and tables are supported out of the box. In order to customise the blocks image file is built from, the `DynamicTemplate` class is used. See the example below for usage examples:

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.image.imgkit_snippets import (
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create an image file with a paragraph, a picture and a table.
# The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply accepts a list of callables (such
# as ``add_paragraph``, ``add_picture``) and dictionary to be later on
# fed to the callables as keyword arguments for customising the default
# values.
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=ImgkitImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
        ]
    ),
)

# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=ImgkitImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
        ]
        * 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
    ),
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.4.4 Building mixed-content images using WeasyPrint

While `WeasyPrint` generator isn't better or faster than the `imgkit`, it supports formats that `imgkit` doesn't (and vice-versa) and therefore is a good alternative to.

See the following snippet for generating images using `WeasyPrint`.

```
from faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator import (
    WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
)

# Generate image file using `WeasyPrint`
png_file = FAKER.png_file(image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

All examples shown for `imgkit` apply for `WeasyPrint` generator, however when building images files from blocks (paragraphs, images and tables), the imports shall be adjusted:

As mentioned above, it's possible to diversify the generated context with images, paragraphs, tables and pretty much everything else that you could think of, although currently only images, paragraphs and tables are supported. In order to customise the blocks image file is built from, the `DynamicTemplate` class is used. See the example below for usage examples:

```
from faker_file.contrib.image.weasyprint_snippets import (
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create an image file with paragraph, picture and table.
# The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply accepts a list of callables (such
# as ``add_paragraph``, ``add_picture``) and dictionary to be later on
# fed to the callables as keyword arguments for customising the default
# values.
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
        ]
    ),
)

# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
        (add_table, {}), # Add table
    ]
    * 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
),
)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.4.5 Building mixed-content images using Pillow

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator import PilImageGenerator

png_file = FAKER.png_file(image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator)
```

*See the full example here*

---

With options:

```
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    image_generator_kwargs={
        "encoding": "utf8",
        "font_size": 14,
        "page_width": 800,
        "page_height": 1200,
        "line_height": 16,
        "spacing": 5,
    },
    wrap_chars_after=100,
)
```

*See the full example here*

---

All examples shown for `imgkit` and `WeasyPrint` apply to `Pillow` generator, however when building image files from blocks (paragraphs, images and tables), the imports shall be adjusted. See the example below:

```
from faker_file.contrib.image.pil_snippets import (
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create an image file with paragraph, picture and table.
# The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply accepts a list of callables (such as
# ``add_paragraph``, ``add_picture``) and dictionary to be later on fed
# to the callables as keyword arguments for customising the default
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# values.
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
        ]
    ),
)

# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
png_file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
        ]
        * 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
    ),
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.4.6 Creating graphics-only images using Pillow

There are so called graphic image file providers available. Produced image files would not contain text, so don't use it when you need text based content. However, sometimes you just need a valid image file, without caring much about the content. That's where graphic image providers comes to rescue:

```
from faker_file.providers.png_file import GraphicPngFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(GraphicPngFileProvider) # Register provider

png_file = FAKER.graphic_png_file()
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

The generated file will contain a random graphic (consisting of lines and shapes of different colours).

One of the most useful arguments supported is size.

```
png_file = FAKER.graphic_png_file(size=(800, 800))
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.4.7 Augment existing images

Augment the input image with a series of random augmentation methods.

```
from faker_file.providers.augment_image_from_path import (
    AugmentImageFromPathProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.augment_random_image_from_dir import (
    AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider,
)
from faker_file.providers.image.augment import (
    add_brightness,
    decrease_contrast,
    flip_horizontal,
    flip_vertical,
    resize_height,
    resize_width,
)

FAKER.add_provider(AugmentImageFromPathProvider)
FAKER.add_provider(AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider)

# We assumed that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains
# image files, among which "01.png". Augmentations will be applied
# sequentially, one by one until all fulfilled. If you wish to apply only
# a random number of augmentations, but not all, pass the `num_steps`
# argument, with value less than the number of `augmentations` provided.
augmented_image_file = FAKER.augment_image_from_path(
    path="/tmp/tmp/01.png",
    augmentations=[
        (flip_horizontal, {}),
        (flip_vertical, {}),
        (decrease_contrast, {}),
        (add_brightness, {}),
        (resize_width, {"lower": 0.9, "upper": 1.1}),
        (resize_height, {"lower": 0.9, "upper": 1.1}),
    ],
    prefix="augmented_image_01_",
    # num_steps=3,
)

augmented_random_image_file = FAKER.augment_random_image_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    augmentations=[
        (flip_horizontal, {}),
        (flip_vertical, {}),
        (decrease_contrast, {}),
        (add_brightness, {}),
        (resize_width, {"lower": 0.9, "upper": 1.1}),
        (resize_height, {"lower": 0.9, "upper": 1.1}),
    ],
    prefix="augmented_random_image_",
    # num_steps=3,
)
```



*See the full example [here](#)*

## 15.5 Creating PDF

PDF is certainly one of the most complicated formats out there. And certainly one of the formats most of the developers will be having trouble with, as there are many versions and dialects. That makes it almost impossible and highly challenging to have **just one right way** of creating PDF files. That's why, creation of PDF files has been delegated to an abstraction layer of PDF generators. If you don't like how PDF files are generated, you can create your own layer, using your favourite library.

Currently, there are three PDF generators implemented:

- PdfkitPdfGenerator (default), built on top of the [pdfkit](#) and [wkhtmltopdf](#).
- ReportlabPdfGenerator, build on top of the famous [reportlab](#).
- PilPdfGenerator, build on top of the [Pillow](#). Produced PDFs would contain images only (even texts are stored as images), unlike [pdfkit](#) or [reportlab](#) based solutions, where PDFs would simply contain selectable text. However, it's the generator that will likely won't ask for any system dependencies that you don't yet have installed.

### 15.5.1 Building PDF with text using pdfkit

While [pdfkit](#) generator is heavier and has [wkhtmltopdf](#) as a system dependency, it produces better quality PDFs and has no issues with fonts or unicode characters.

See the following full functional snippet for generating PDF using [pdfkit](#).

```
# Required imports
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import PdfFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_generator import (
    PdfkitPdfGenerator,
)

FAKER = Faker() # Initialize Faker
FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider) # Register PdfFileProvider

# Generate PDF file using `pdfkit`
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(pdf_generator_cls=PdfkitPdfGenerator)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

The generated PDF will have 10,000 characters of text, which is about 2 pages.

If you want PDF with more pages, you could either:

- Increase the value of `max_nb_chars` accordingly.
- Set value of `wrap_chars_after` to 80 characters to force longer pages.
- Insert manual page breaks and other content.

---

See the example below for `max_nb_chars` tweak:

```
# Generate PDF file of 20,000 characters, using `pdfkit`
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=PdfkitPdfGenerator, max_nb_chars=20_000
)
```

*See the full example here*

---

See the example below for wrap\_chars\_after tweak:

```
# Generate PDF file, wrapping each line after 80 characters, using `pdfkit`
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=PdfkitPdfGenerator, wrap_chars_after=80
)
```

*See the full example here*

---

As mentioned above, it's possible to diversify the generated context with images, paragraphs, tables, manual text break and pretty much everything that is supported by PDF format specification, although currently only images, paragraphs, tables and manual text breaks are supported out of the box. In order to customise the blocks PDF file is built from, the `DynamicTemplate` class is used. See the example below for usage examples:

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a PDF file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=PdfkitPdfGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    ),
)

# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pdf_generator_cls=PdfkitPdfGenerator,
content=DynamicTemplate(
    [
        (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
        (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
        (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        (add_table, {}), # Add table
        (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
    ]
    * 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
),
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

### 15.5.2 Building PDFs with text using reportlab

While `reportlab` generator is much lighter than the `pdfkit` and does not have system dependencies, but might produce PDF files with questionable encoding when generating unicode text.

See the following full functional snippet for generating PDF using `reportlab`.

```
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.reportlab_generator import (
    ReportlabPdfGenerator,
)

# Generate PDF file using `reportlab`
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(pdf_generator_cls=ReportlabPdfGenerator)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

All examples shown for `pdfkit` apply for `reportlab` generator, however when building PDF files from blocks (paragraphs, images, tables and page breaks), the imports shall be adjusted.

As mentioned above, it's possible to diversify the generated context with images, paragraphs, tables, manual text break and pretty much everything that is supported by PDF format specification, although currently only images, paragraphs, tables and manual text breaks are supported. In order to customise the blocks PDF file is built from, the `DynamicTemplate` class is used. See the example below for usage examples:

```
from faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.reportlab_snippets import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a PDF file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=ReportlabPdfGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    ),
)

# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=ReportlabPdfGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
        * 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
    ),
)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.5.3 Building PDFs with text using Pillow

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pil_generator import (
    PilPdfGenerator,
)

pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(pdf_generator_cls=PilPdfGenerator)
```

*See the full example here*

---

With options:

```
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=PilPdfGenerator,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

pdf_generator_kwargs={
    "encoding": "utf8",
    "font_size": 14,
    "page_width": 800,
    "page_height": 1200,
    "line_height": 16,
    "spacing": 5,
},
wrap_chars_after=100,
)

```

*See the full example [here](#)*

All examples shown for `pdfkit` and `reportlab` apply to `Pillow` generator, however when building PDF files from blocks (paragraphs, images, tables and page breaks), the imports shall be adjusted.

As mentioned above, it's possible to diversify the generated context with images, paragraphs, tables, manual text break and pretty much everything that is supported by PDF format specification, although currently only images, paragraphs, tables and manual text breaks are supported. In order to customise the blocks PDF file is built from, the `DynamicTemplate` class is used. See the example below for usage examples:

```

from faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pil_snippets import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a PDF file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=PilPdfGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    ),
)

# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
pdf_file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=PilPdfGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[
    (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
    (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
    (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
    (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
    (add_table, {}), # Add table
    (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
]
* 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
),
)
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.5.4 Creating PDFs with graphics using Pillow

There's a so called *graphic* PDF file provider available. Produced PDF files would not contain text, so don't use it when you need text based content. However, sometimes you just need a valid file in PDF format, without caring much about the content. That's where a `GraphicPdfFileProvider` comes to rescue:

```
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import GraphicPdfFileProvider

pdf_file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file()
```

*See the full example here*

The generated file will contain a random graphic (consisting of lines and shapes of different colours).

---

One of the most useful arguments supported is `size`.

```
pdf_file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file(size=(800, 800))
```

*See the full example here*

## 15.6 Creating DOCX

See the following full functional snippet for generating DOCX.

```
# Required imports
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider

FAKER = Faker() # Initialize Faker
FAKER.add_provider(DocxFileProvider) # Register DocxFileProvider

# Generate DOCX file
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file()
```

*See the full example here*

The generated DOCX will have 10,000 characters of text, which is about 5 pages.

---

If you want DOCX with more pages, you could either:

- Increase the value of `max_nb_chars` accordingly.
- Set value of `wrap_chars_after` to 80 characters to force longer pages.
- Insert manual page breaks and other content.

---

See the example below for `max_nb_chars` tweak:

```
# Generate DOCX file of 20,000 characters
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(max_nb_chars=20_000)
```

*See the full example here*

---

See the example below for `wrap_chars_after` tweak:

```
# Generate DOCX file, wrapping each line after 80 characters
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(wrap_chars_after=80)
```

*See the full example here*

---

As mentioned above, it's possible to diversify the generated context with images, paragraphs, tables, manual text break and pretty much everything that is supported by DOCX format specification, although currently only images, paragraphs, tables and manual text breaks are supported out of the box. In order to customise the blocks DOCX file is built from, the `DynamicTemplate` class is used. See the example below for usage examples:

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.docx_file import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a DOCX file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    )
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
        * 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
    )
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

## 15.7 Creating ODT

See the following full functional snippet for generating ODT.

```
# Required imports
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.odt_file import OdtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker() # Initialize Faker
FAKER.add_provider(OdtFileProvider) # Register OdtFileProvider

# Generate ODT file
odt_file = FAKER.odt_file()
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

The generated ODT will have 10,000 characters of text, which is about 5 pages.

If you want ODT with more pages, you could either:

- Increase the value of `max_nb_chars` accordingly.
- Set value of `wrap_chars_after` to 80 characters to force longer pages.
- Insert manual page breaks and other content.

---

See the example below for `max_nb_chars` tweak:

```
# Generate ODT file of 20,000 characters
odt_file = FAKER.odt_file(max_nb_chars=20_000)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

---

See the example below for `wrap_chars_after` tweak:



```
# Generate ODT file, wrapping each line after 80 characters
odt_file = FAKER.odt_file(wrap_chars_after=80)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

As mentioned above, it's possible to diversify the generated context with images, paragraphs, tables, manual text break and pretty much everything that is supported by ODT format specification, although currently only images, paragraphs, tables and manual text breaks are supported out of the box. In order to customise the blocks ODT file is built from, the `DynamicTemplate` class is used. See the example below for usage examples:

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.odt_file import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a ODT file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
odt_file = FAKER.odt_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    )
)

# You could make the list as long as you like or simply multiply for
# easier repetition as follows:
odt_file = FAKER.odt_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
        * 5 # Will repeat your config 5 times
    )
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

## 15.8 CLI

It's possible to generate files from CLI.

---

**Note:** For using CLI you should install all common dependencies (including underlying system dependencies).

---

Install using `pipx` (recommended):

```
pipx install faker-file[common]
```

Install using `pip`.

```
pip install faker-file[common] --user
```

### 15.8.1 List available provider options

```
faker-file --help
```

Output:

```
usage: faker-file [-h]
{generate-completion,version,bin_file, csv_file, docx_file, eml_file,
 epub_file, generic_file, graphic_ico_file, graphic_jpeg_file,
 graphic_pdf_file, graphic_png_file, graphic_webp_file, ico_file,
 jpeg_file, mp3_file, odp_file, ods_file, odt_file, pdf_file, png_file,
 pptx_file, rtf_file, svg_file, tar_file, txt_file, webp_file, xlsx_file,
 xml_file, zip_file}
...
```

CLI for the faker-file package.

positional arguments:

```
{generate-completion,version,bin_file, csv_file, docx_file, eml_file,
 epub_file, generic_file, graphic_ico_file, graphic_jpeg_file,
 graphic_pdf_file, graphic_png_file, graphic_webp_file, ico_file,
 jpeg_file, mp3_file, odp_file, ods_file, odt_file, pdf_file, png_file,
 pptx_file, rtf_file, svg_file, tar_file, txt_file, webp_file, xlsx_file,
 xml_file, zip_file}
```

|                                  | Available file providers.      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>generate-completion</code> | Generate bash completion file. |
| <code>version</code>             | Print version.                 |
| <code>bin_file</code>            | Generate a bin file.           |
| <code>csv_file</code>            | Generate a csv file.           |
| <code>docx_file</code>           | Generate a docx file.          |
| <code>eml_file</code>            | Generate a eml file.           |
| <code>epub_file</code>           | Generate a epub file.          |
| <code>generic_file</code>        | Generate a generic file.       |
| <code>graphic_ico_file</code>    | Generate a graphic_ico file.   |
| <code>graphic_jpeg_file</code>   | Generate a graphic_jpeg file.  |

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| graphic_pdf_file  | Generate a graphic_pdf file.  |
| graphic_png_file  | Generate a graphic_png file.  |
| graphic_webp_file | Generate a graphic_webp file. |
| ico_file          | Generate a ico file.          |
| jpeg_file         | Generate a jpeg file.         |
| mp3_file          | Generate a mp3 file.          |
| odp_file          | Generate a odp file.          |
| ods_file          | Generate a ods file.          |
| odt_file          | Generate a odt file.          |
| pdf_file          | Generate a pdf file.          |
| png_file          | Generate a png file.          |
| pptx_file         | Generate a pptx file.         |
| rtf_file          | Generate a rtf file.          |
| svg_file          | Generate a svg file.          |
| tar_file          | Generate a tar file.          |
| txt_file          | Generate a txt file.          |
| webp_file         | Generate a webp file.         |
| xlsx_file         | Generate a xlsx file.         |
| xml_file          | Generate a xml file.          |
| zip_file          | Generate a zip file.          |

options:

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| -h, --help | show this help message and exit |
|------------|---------------------------------|

## 15.8.2 List options for a certain provider

```
faker-file docx_file --help
```

Output:

```
usage: faker-file docx_file [-h] [--prefix PREFIX] [--max_nb_chars MAX_NB_CHARS] [--wrap_
↪chars_after WRAP_CHARS_AFTER] [--content CONTENT] [--nb_files NB_FILES]
```

options:

|                                     |                                          |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| -h, --help                          | show this help message and exit          |
| --prefix PREFIX                     | prefix (default: None)                   |
| --max_nb_chars MAX_NB_CHARS         | max_nb_chars (default: 10000)            |
| --wrap_chars_after WRAP_CHARS_AFTER | wrap_chars_after (default: None)         |
| --content CONTENT                   | content (default: None)                  |
| --nb_files NB_FILES                 | number of files to generate (default: 1) |

### 15.8.3 Generate a file using certain provider

```
faker-file docx_file
```

Output:

```
Generated docx_file file: tmp/tmpva0mp3lp.docx
```

### 15.8.4 Shell auto-completion

First, generate shell auto-completion file.

```
faker-file generate-completion
```

Then, source the generated file:

```
source ~/faker_file_completion.sh
```

Now you can use auto-completion. Simply type `faker-file [tab-tab]` to see the list of available options:

```
$ faker-file
bin_file          graphic_jpeg_file  ods_file          txt_file
csv_file          graphic_pdf_file   odt_file          version
docx_file         graphic_png_file   pdf_file          webp_file
eml_file          graphic_webp_file  png_file          xlsx_file
epub_file         ico_file           pptx_file         xml_file
generate-completion jpeg_file          rtf_file          zip_file
generic_file      mp3_file           svg_file
graphic_ico_file  odp_file           tar_file
```

It works with sub options too:

```
$ faker-file docx_file --
--content  --max_nb_chars  --prefix  --wrap_chars_after  --nb_files
```

To update the completion script, simply run the `generate-completion` command again and source the `~/faker_file_completion.sh` as already shown above.

## 15.9 Methodology

### 15.9.1 But why

Let's start with some hypothetical questions.

“But why generate testing files dynamically”, - you may ask?

And the answer would be, - “for a number of reasons”:

Because you do need files and managing test files is a pain nobody wants to have. You create testing files for one use case, then you need to support another, but you need to modify the original files or make modifications there. You either duplicate or make changes, then at some point, after a number of iterations, your test files collection grows so big, you can't easily find out how some of the test files different one from another or your test fail, you spend some time to investigate and find out that there has been a slight modification of one of the files, which made your pipeline to fail.

You fix the error and decide to document your collection (a good thing anyway). But then your collection grows even more. The burden of managing both test files, the documentation of the test files and the test code becomes unbearable.

Now imagine doing it not for one, but for a number of projects. You want to be smart and make a collection of files, document it properly and think you've done a good job, but then you start to realise that you do need to deviate or add new files to the collection to support new use cases. You want to be safe and decide to version control it. Your collection grows, you start to accept PRs from other devs and go down the rabbit hole of owning another critical repository. Your documentation grows and so does the repository size (mostly binary content). Storing such a huge amount of files becomes a burden. It slows down everyone.

Not even talking about, that you might not be allowed to store some of the you're using for testing centrally, because you would then need to run obfuscation, anonymization to legally address concerns of privacy regulations.

## 15.9.2 When test files are generated dynamically

When test files are generated dynamically, you are relieved from most of the concerns mentioned above. There are a couple of drawbacks here too, such as tests execution time (because generating of the test files on the fly does require some computation resources and therefore - your CI execution time will grow).

## 15.9.3 Best practices

In some very specific use-cases, mimicking original files might be too difficult and you might want to still consider including some of the very specific and hard-to-recreate files in the project repository, but on much lower scale. Use [faker-file](#) for simple use cases and only use custom files when things get too complicated otherwise. The so-called hybrid approach.

### 15.9.3.1 Identify what kind of files do you need

[faker-file](#) supports a large variety of file types, but content of files can be generally broken down by 2 categories:

- Text based: Useful when testing OCR or text processing pipelines. ATM, most of the [faker-file](#) providers generate text-based content.
- Non-text based: Typically images and non-human readable formats such as BIN. Useful when you need to test validity of the uploaded file, but don't care much about what's inside.

Image providers:

| File type | Graphic                 | Text             | Generator                     |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| BMP       | GraphicBmpFileProvider  | BmpFileProvider  | Pillow, WeasyPrint            |
| GIF       | GraphicGifFileProvider  | GifFileProvider  | Pillow, WeasyPrint            |
| ICO       | GraphicIcoFileProvider  | IcoFileProvider  | Pillow, Imagekit, WeasyPrint  |
| JPEG      | GraphicJpegFileProvider | JpegFileProvider | Pillow, Imagekit, WeasyPrint  |
| PDF       | GraphicPdfFileProvider  | PdfFileProvider  | Pillow, Imagekit, WeasyPrint  |
| PNG       | GraphicPngFileProvider  | PngFileProvider  | Pillow, Imagekit, WeasyPrint  |
| SVG       | (not supported)         | SvgFileProvider  | Imagekit                      |
| TIFF      | GraphicTiffFileProvider | TiffFileProvider | Pillow, Imagekit*, WeasyPrint |
| WEBP      | GraphicWebpFileProvider | WebpFileProvider | Pillow, Imagekit*, WeasyPrint |

---

**Note:** Items marked with \* may require [xvfb](#) to function properly.

---

At the moment, 2 of the 3 text-to-image providers require additional system dependencies (such as [wkhtmltopdf](#) for [imgkit](#) and [poppler](#) for [WeasyPrint](#), both of which are available for most popular operating systems, including Windows, macOS and Linux).

A few formats, such as BMP, GIF and TIFF, which are not supported by [imgkit](#) and underlying [wkhtmltopdf](#), rely on [WeasyPrint](#), [pdf2image](#) and [poppler](#) through the [WeasyPrintImageGenerator](#).

The lightest alternative to [imgkit](#) and [WeasyPrint](#) generators is the [Pillow](#) generator ([PilImageGenerator](#)), which is basic, but does not require additional system dependencies to be installed (most of the system dependencies for [Pillow](#) are likely already installed on your system: [libjpeg](#), [zlib](#), [libtiff](#), [libfreetype6](#) and [libwebp](#)).

Graphic image providers on the other hand rely on [Pillow](#) and underlying system dependencies mentioned above.

Take a good look at the [prerequisites](#) to identify required dependencies.

TL;DR

For text-to-image file generation you could use [Pillow](#) based generators, which are basic, but do not require additional system dependencies. For advanced text-to-image file generation you could use either [imgkit](#) or [WeasyPrint](#) based generators, which require [wkhtmltopdf](#) and [poppler](#) respectively.

For graphic file generation, the only option is to use graphic file providers, which depend on [Pillow](#) (and underlying system dependencies) only.

### 15.9.3.2 Installation

When using [faker-file](#) for automated tests in a large project with a lot of dependencies, the recommended way to install it is to carefully pick the dependencies required and further use requirements management package, like [pip-tools](#), to compile them into hashed set of packages working well together.

For instance, if we only need DOCX and PDF support, your `requirements.in` file could look as follows:

```
faker
faker-file
python-docx
reportlab
```

If you only plan to use [faker-file](#) as a CLI application, just install all common dependencies as follows:

```
pipx install "faker-file[common]"
```

### 15.9.3.3 Creating files

A couple of use-cases when [faker-file](#) can help you out:

#### 15.9.3.3.1 Create a simple DOCX file

Let's imagine we need to generate a DOCX file with text 50 chars long (just for observability).

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(max_nb_chars=50)
print(docx_file) # Sample value: 'tmp/tmpgdctmfbp.docx'
print(docx_file.data["content"]) # Sample value: 'Learn where receive social.'
print(docx_file.data["filename"]) # Sample value: '/tmp/tmp/tmpgdctmfbp.docx'
```

*See the full example here*

### 15.9.3.3.2 Create a more structured DOCX file

Imagine, you need a letter sample. It contains

```
TEMPLATE = """
{{date}} {{city}}, {{country}}

Hello {{name}},

{{text}}

Address: {{address}}

Best regards,

{{name}}
{{address}}
{{phone_number}}
"""

docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(content=TEMPLATE)

print(docx_file) # Sample value: 'tmp/tmpgdctmfbp.docx'
print(docx_file.data["content"])
# Sample value below:
# 2009-05-14 Pettyberg, Puerto Rico
# Hello Lauren Williams,
#
# Everyone bill I information. Put particularly note language support
# green. Game free family probably case day vote.
# Commercial especially game heart.
#
# Address: 19017 Jennifer Drives
# Jamesbury, MI 39121
#
# Best regards,
#
# Robin Jones
# 4650 Paul Extensions
# Port Johnside, VI 78151
# 001-704-255-3093
```

*See the full example here*

#### 15.9.3.3.3 Create even more structured DOCX file

Imagine, you need to generate a highly custom document with types of data, such as images, tables, manual page breaks, paragraphs, etc.

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.docx_file import (
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a DOCX file with paragraph, picture, table and manual page breaks
# in between the mentioned elements. The ``DynamicTemplate`` simply
# accepts a list of callables (such as ``add_paragraph``,
# ``add_page_break``) and dictionary to be later on fed to the callables
# as keyword arguments for customising the default values.
docx_file = FAKER.docx_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_paragraph, {}), # Add paragraph
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_picture, {}), # Add picture
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
            (add_table, {}), # Add table
            (add_page_break, {}), # Add page break
        ]
    )
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

---

**Note:** All callables do accept arguments. You could provide `content=TEMPLATE` argument to the `add_paragraph` function and instead of just random text, you would get a more structured paragraph (from one of previous examples).

---

#### 15.9.3.3.4 For when you think faker-file isn't enough

As previously mentioned, sometimes when test documents are too complex it might be hard to replicate them and you want to store just a few very specific documents in the project repository.

`faker-file` comes up with a couple of providers that might still help you in that case.

Both *FileFromPathProvider* and *RandomFileFromDirProvider* are created to support the hybrid approach.



#### 15.9.3.3.4.1 FileFromPathProvider

Create a file by copying it from the given path.

- Create an exact copy of a file under a different name.
- Prefix of the destination file would be zzz.
- path is the absolute path to the file to copy.

```
from faker_file.providers.file_from_path import FileFromPathProvider

FAKER.add_provider(FileFromPathProvider)

# We assume that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains a file named
# "file.docx".
docx_file_copy = FAKER.file_from_path(
    path="/tmp/tmp/file.docx",
    prefix="zzz",
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

Now you don't have to copy-paste your file from one place to another. It will be done for you in a convenient way.

#### 15.9.3.3.4.2 RandomFileFromDirProvider

Create a file by copying it randomly from the given directory.

- Create an exact copy of the randomly picked file under a different name.
- Prefix of the destination file would be zzz.
- source\_dir\_path is the absolute path to the directory to pick files from.

```
from faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir import RandomFileFromDirProvider

FAKER.add_provider(RandomFileFromDirProvider)

# We assume that directory "/tmp/tmp/" exists and contains files with ".docx"
# extension.
docx_file_copy = FAKER.random_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    prefix="zzz",
)
```

*See the full example [here](#)*

Now you don't have to copy-paste your file from one place to another. It will be done for you in a convenient way.

#### 15.9.3.4 Clean up files

FileSystemStorage is the default storage and by default files are stored inside a `tmp` directory within the system's temporary directory, which is commonly cleaned up after system restart. However, there's a mechanism of cleaning up files after the tests run. At any time, to clean up all files created by that moment, call `clean_up` method of the `FileRegistry` class instance, as shown below:

```
# Import instance at once
from faker_file.registry import FILE_REGISTRY

# Trigger the clean-up
FILE_REGISTRY.clean_up()
```

*See the full example here*

Typically you would call the `clean_up` method in the `tearDown`.

---

To remove a single file, use `remove` method of `FileRegistry` instance.

```
# We assume that there's an initialized `txt_file` instance to remove.
FILE_REGISTRY.remove(txt_file) # Where file is an instance of `StringValue`
```

*See the full example here*

---

If you only have a string representation of the `StringValue`, try to search for its' correspondent `StringValue` instance first using `search` method.

```
# We assume that there's an initialized `filename` (str) to remove.
txt_file = FILE_REGISTRY.search(filename)
if txt_file:
    FILE_REGISTRY.remove(txt_file)
```

*See the full example here*

---

## 15.10 Testing files like a pro

---

**Note:** Talk from the [PyGrunn](#) conference in 2023.

---

Create files with fake data. In many formats. With no efforts.

### 15.10.1 Introduction

Thank you for choosing this talk and for being here.

There might be many reasons why you're here. Perhaps you haven't done any testing in Python that required files, so you're curious. Or maybe you have done it many times, but never really liked what you did because it was too verbose or intrusive.

Every time I had to deal with testing files, I had to invent things, reinvent things, recall things from the past, and each time, before diving into a rabbit hole of writing many lines of code or producing yet another collection of files stored

somewhere, I checked for available solutions that could simplify things for me, make it easier, less intrusive, and less work. I wanted to make it just fine and enjoyable to work with.

As of today, I have found a solution that works well for me, and that's what I want to share with you.

### 15.10.2 Why/motivation

But why, you may ask?

Because test files are often not available when you need them. At least, not at the right time for testing, because your customer or partner doesn't have them. And even if they do have the right files, there are dozens of reasons for never-ending delays, most of which are related to privacy regulations, such as NDAs to be signed, anonymization, and so on.

And yet, there are deadlines. You have to come up with something, every time. For every project you work on. For every file format you are expected to support.

Or maybe you do have a few test files, and you decide to test your pipeline with the 100 you have (if you're lucky to have that much) and it all works. Then you go live and discover that your system doesn't perform well enough to handle thousands of them.

But what are files really? Are they not just pieces of texts and images, sometimes tables, audios and videos, spreadsheets, presentations - all mostly originated from text. We can generate text!

Nowadays, we have concepts such as Synthetic Data and libraries like [Faker](#) to support these concepts.

### 15.10.3 Intermezzo

And if you have never heard of [Faker](#) or the term Synthetic Data, I'll make a quick recap for you.

Synthetic data, or fake data, is computer-generated data that is similar to real-world data. It's primary purpose is to increase the privacy and integrity of systems.

As everything else in life, it has pros, cons and alternatives.

#### 15.10.3.1 The pros

- **Data privacy:** Because it's fake - there's no risk of exposing sensitive user data and no need to comply with data privacy regulations.
- **Scalability:** You can generate as much data as you need.
- **Controll:** You have full control over the data, so you can test specific rare edge cases.

#### 15.10.3.2 The cons

- **Realism:** Because it's fake it does not always accurately represent real data or contain the same patterns and anomalies. That could lead to less accurate testing.
- **Generation complexity:** Creating realistic data can be complex and time-consuming, depending on the domain and the complexity of the data structures.
- **Maintenance:** Keeping the data generation logic up-to-date with evolving application requirements does take time.

### 15.10.3.3 The alternatives

- **Production data anonymization:** When you take a copy (or subset) of the real production data and anonymize it to remove or obfuscate sensitive information.
- **Manual test data creation:** When you manually create test data, usually done for smaller scale or more specific testing.
- **Data augmentation:** When you modify existing data to create new data.

All of the alternatives have their pros and cons too, but I'm not going to cover any of that in this presentation.

[Faker](#) is a Python package for generating synthetic text data. It's knows many patterns and locales. It can generate names, texts, addresses, zip codes, ISBN numbers and a lot more.

I started to use [Faker](#) around 2016. It was such a relief! You could just do things like this:

```
from faker import Faker
FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.first_name()
FAKER.last_name()
FAKER.address()
FAKER.zip_code()
FAKER.text()
FAKER.isbn13()
FAKER.email()
FAKER.company_email()
FAKER.company()
FAKER.date_between(start_date="-30y", end_date="+30y")
```

Before [Faker](#) there was *Lorem Ipsum* (or [Lipsum](#)), which was OK (or better than nothing), but didn't make much sense.

Then [Faker](#) (and *Faker*-like libraries for creating fake data) emerged to save us.

Then test cases became more complex. Primary data sources were often files. We needed to test data/ETL pipelines. [Faker](#) still helped a lot, but it was inconvenient to replicate your previous best approach for files and reinvent the wheel for each new project.

That's why [faker-file](#) was created. I wrote it mainly for myself, but you may find it useful too.

## 15.10.4 How does [faker-file](#) help to solve that problem?

In essence, [faker-file](#) is just a set of providers for the famous [Faker](#) library.

- You can use it with [Faker](#) and [factory\\_boy](#) (for ORM integration).
- It works with [Django](#).
- It supports remote storages (AWS S3, Google Cloud Storage, Azure Cloud Storage).
- You are in control of the generated content. By default, for most basic cases, content it's generated using [Faker](#)'s `text` method, but you could easily tweak that using the `content` argument.

You can use it to run a comprehensive integration test of your pipeline in your favorite cloud.

Some of the most commonly-used file formats are supported:

- *BIN*
- *CSV*
- *DOCX*

- *EML*
- *EPUB*
- *ICO*
- *JPEG*
- *MP3*
- *ODP*
- *ODS*
- *ODT*
- *PDF*
- *PNG*
- *RTF*
- *PPTX*
- *SVG*
- *TXT*
- *WEBP*
- *XLSX*
- *XML*
- *ZIP*

### Installation

```
pip install faker-file[common]
```

Using it is as simple as follows.

#### 15.10.4.1 Generate a *DOCX* file with fake content

- Generate 1 *DOCX* file with fake content (generated by [Faker](#)).

```
# Import the Faker class from faker package
from faker import Faker

# Import the file provider we want to use
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider

FAKER = Faker() # Initialise Faker instance

FAKER.add_provider(DocxFileProvider) # Register the DOCX file provider

file = FAKER.docx_file() # Generate a DOCX file

# Note, that `file` in this case is an instance of either `StringValue`
# or `BytesValue` objects, which inherit from `str` and `bytes`
# respectively, but add meta data. Meta data is stored inside the `data`
# property (`Dict`). One of the common attributes of which (among all
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# file providers) is the `filename`, which holds an absolute path to the
# generated file.
print(file.data["filename"])

# Another common attribute (although it's not available for all providers)
# is `content`, which holds the text used to generate the file with.
print(file.data["content"])
```

#### 15.10.4.2 Provide content manually

- Generate 1 *DOCX* file with developer defined content.

```
# The text we want have in our generated DOCX file
TEXT = """
The Queen of Hearts, she made some tarts,
    All on a summer day:
The Knave of Hearts, he stole those tarts,
    And took them quite away."
"""

# Generate a DOCX file with the given text
file = FAKER.docx_file(content=TEXT)
```

- Similarly, generate 1 *PNG* file.

```
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.png_file()
```

- Similarly, generate 1 *PDF* file. Limit the line width to 80 characters.

```
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import PdfFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)

file = FAKER.pdf_file(wrap_chars_after=80)
```

#### 15.10.4.3 Provide templated content

You can generate documents from pre-defined templates.

```
TEMPLATE = """
{{date}} {{city}}, {{country}}

Hello {{name}},

{{text}}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Address: {{address}}

Best regards,

{{name}}
{{address}}
{{phone_number}}
"""

file = FAKER.pdf_file(content=TEMPLATE, wrap_chars_after=80)

```

#### 15.10.4.4 Archive types

##### 15.10.4.4.1 ZIP archive containing 5 TXT files

As you might have noticed, some archive types are also supported. The created archive will contain 5 files in TXT format (defaults).

```

from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider

FAKER.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)

file = FAKER.zip_file()

```

##### 15.10.4.4.2 ZIP archive containing 3 DOCX files with text generated from a template

```

from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file

file = FAKER.zip_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    options={
        "count": 3,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "xxx_",
            "content": TEMPLATE,
        },
        "directory": "yyy",
    }
)

```

#### 15.10.4.4.3 Nested ZIP archive

And of course nested archives are supported too. Create a *ZIP* file which contains 5 *ZIP* files which contain 5 *ZIP* files which contain 2 *DOCX* files.

- 5 *ZIP* files in the *ZIP* archive.
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Prefix the filenames in archive with `nested_level_1_`.
- Prefix the filename of the archive itself with `nested_level_0_`.
- Each of the *ZIP* files inside the *ZIP* file in their turn contains 5 other *ZIP* files, prefixed with `nested_level_2_`, which in their turn contain 2 *DOCX* files.

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_zip_file

file = FAKER.zip_file(
    prefix="nested_level_0_",
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_zip_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "nested_level_1_",
            "options": {
                "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_zip_file,
                "create_inner_file_args": {
                    "prefix": "nested_level_2_",
                    "options": {
                        "count": 2,
                        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
                        "create_inner_file_args": {
                            "content": TEXT + "\n\n{{date}}",
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
)
```

It works similarly for *EML* files (using `EmlFileProvider`).

```
from faker_file.providers.eml_file import EmlFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file

FAKER.add_provider(EmlFileProvider)

file = FAKER.eml_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    content=TEMPLATE,
    options={
        "count": 3,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "xxx_",
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        "content": TEXT + "\n\n{{date}}",
    },
}
)

```

#### 15.10.4.4.4 Create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within

- 50 files in the ZIP archive (limited to DOCX, EPUB and TXT types).
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Prefix the filename of the archive itself with `zzz_archive_`.
- Inside the ZIP, put all files in directory `zzz`.

```

from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_epub_file,
    create_inner_txt_file,
    fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
)
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

FAKER = Faker()
STORAGE = FileSystemStorage()

kwargs = {"storage": STORAGE, "generator": FAKER}
file = ZipFileProvider(FAKER).zip_file(
    prefix="zzz_archive_",
    options={
        "count": 50,
        "create_inner_file_func": fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "func_choices": [
                (create_inner_docx_file, kwargs),
                (create_inner_epub_file, kwargs),
                (create_inner_txt_file, kwargs),
            ],
        },
        "directory": "zzz",
    }
)

```

#### 15.10.4.4.5 Another way to create a ZIP file with variety of different file types within

- 3 files in the ZIP archive (1 DOCX, and 2 XML types).
- Content is generated dynamically.
- Filename of the archive itself is *alice-looking-through-the-glass.zip*.
- Files inside the archive have fixed name (passed with *basename* argument).

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_xml_file,
    list_create_inner_file,
)
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

FAKER = Faker()
STORAGE = FileSystemStorage()

kwargs = {"storage": STORAGE, "generator": FAKER}
file = ZipFileProvider(FAKER).zip_file(
    basename="alice-looking-through-the-glass",
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": list_create_inner_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "func_list": [
                (create_inner_docx_file, {"basename": "doc"}),
                (create_inner_xml_file, {"basename": "doc_metadata"}),
                (create_inner_xml_file, {"basename": "doc_isbn"}),
            ],
        },
    }
)
```

#### 15.10.4.5 Using *raw=True* features in tests

If you pass *raw=True* argument to any provider or inner function, instead of creating a file, you will get bytes back (or to be totally correct, bytes-like object *BytesValue*, which is basically bytes enriched with meta-data). You could then use the bytes content of the file to build a test payload as shown in the example test below:

```
import os
from io import BytesIO

from django.test import TestCase
from django.urls import reverse
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider
from rest_framework.status import HTTP_201_CREATED
from upload.models import Upload

FAKER = Faker()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

FAKER.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)

class UploadTestCase(TestCase):
    """Upload test case."""

    def test_create_docx_upload(self) -> None:
        """Test create an Upload."""
        url = reverse("api:upload-list")

        raw = FAKER.docx_file(raw=True)
        test_file = BytesIO(raw)
        test_file.name = os.path.basename(raw.data["filename"])

        payload = {
            "name": FAKER.word(),
            "description": FAKER.paragraph(),
            "file": test_file,
        }

        response = self.client.post(url, payload, format="json")

        # Test if request is handled properly (HTTP 201)
        self.assertEqual(response.status_code, HTTP_201_CREATED)

        test_upload = Upload.objects.get(id=response.data["id"])

        # Test if the name is properly recorded
        self.assertEqual(str(test_upload.name), payload["name"])

        # Test if file name recorded properly
        self.assertEqual(str(test_upload.file.name), test_file.name)

```

#### 15.10.4.6 Create a HTML file predefined template

If you want to generate a file in a format that is not (yet) supported, you can try to use `GenericFileProvider`. In the following example, an HTML file is generated from a template.

```

from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.generic_file import GenericFileProvider

file = GenericFileProvider(Faker()).generic_file(
    content="<html><body><p>{{text}}</p></body></html>",
    extension="html",
)

```

### 15.10.4.7 Storages

#### 15.10.4.7.1 Example usage with *Django* (using local file system storage)

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

STORAGE = FileSystemStorage(
    root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
    rel_path="tmp",
)

FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

file = FAKER.txt_file(content=TEXT, storage=STORAGE)
```

#### 15.10.4.7.2 Example usage with AWS S3 storage

```
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

S3_STORAGE = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name="test-bucket",
    root_path="tmp", # Optional
    rel_path="sub-tmp", # Optional
    # Credentials are optional too. If your AWS credentials are properly
    # set in the ~/.aws/credentials, you don't need to send them
    # explicitly.
    # credentials={
    #     "key_id": "YOUR KEY ID",
    #     "key_secret": "YOUR KEY SECRET"
    # },
)

file = FAKER.txt_file(storage=S3_STORAGE)
```

### 15.10.4.8 Augment existing files

If you think `Faker` generated data doesn't make sense for you and you want your files to look like a collection of 100 files you already have, you could use augmentation features.

You will need additional requirements:

```
pip install faker-file[ml]
```

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir import (
    AugmentFileFromDirProvider,
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
FAKER.add_provider(AugmentFileFromDirProvider)

file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/home/me/Documents/faker_file_source/",
    wrap_chars_after=120,
)
```

Generated file will resemble text of the original document, but will not be the same.

#### 15.10.4.9 CLI

Even if you're not using automated testing, but still want to quickly generate a file with fake content, you could use faker-file:

```
faker-file generate-completion
source ~/faker_file_completion.sh
```

Generate an MP3 file:

```
faker-file mp3_file --prefix=my_file_
```

Generate 10 DOCX files:

```
faker-file docx_file --nb_files 10 --prefix=my_file_
```

### 15.10.5 Without faker-file

There are alternatives.

You could simply store a collection of test files somewhere. If you do so, make sure you “know” your collection. It should be obvious of how to use it. In other words - document it properly, alongside snippets to make most of it.

Then there comes a natural question - where to store? Should it be centrally hosted or per repository?

An obvious drawback of centrally hosted approach is that modifications become critical. A mistake may cause failure of your CI/CD pipeline. Also, you need to take care of the setup (for both CI/CD and development).

On the other hand, if you do it per project/repository basis, or even using a blue-print repository, you miss these direct contributions to the upstream.

BTW, consider storing your test files in GitLFS.

Besides, adding test files to the repository still feels a little bit strange to me. There's always a case when you need to have a variation and therefore you need to make another copy, sometimes a very long copy. And oh, refactoring and cleaning up becomes almost unmanageable.

Additionally, you could always go for a mixed approach, when some of the essentially needed files you still do store in the repository (and that can be project specific), while you still make use of the synthetic data for the cases when it's justified.

## 15.10.6 Recap/conclusion

- Most likely, combination of `Faker`, `factory_boy` and `faker-file` will do just fine for your MVP and even way beyond that (you have all in one: synthetic data + dynamic fixtures + generation of files). This approach also saves you from thinking about where to store your test data, and overall, makes your code more manageable and simplifies the development process.
- If you need to test files in your project, think upfront about the details, such as amount of test files you will need, where to store them, how to store them, etc.
- If some of your test cases are too specific to replicate with `faker-file`, consider using hybrid approach.

## 15.11 Security Policy

### 15.11.1 Reporting a Vulnerability

**Do not report security issues on GitHub!**

Please report security issues by emailing Artur Barseghyan <[artur.barseghyan@gmail.com](mailto:artur.barseghyan@gmail.com)>.

### 15.11.2 Supported Versions

**Make sure to use the latest version.**

The two most recent `faker-file` release series receive security support.

For example, during the development cycle leading to the release of `faker-file` 0.17.x, support will be provided for `faker-file` 0.16.x.

Upon the release of `faker-file` 0.18.x, security support for `faker-file` 0.16.x will end.

| Version | Supported |  |
|---------|-----------|--|
| 0.17.x  | Yes       |  |
| 0.16.x  | Yes       |  |
| < 0.16  | No        |  |

## 15.12 Contributor Covenant Code of Conduct

### 15.12.1 Our Pledge

We as members, contributors, and leaders pledge to make participation in our community a harassment-free experience for everyone, regardless of age, body size, visible or invisible disability, ethnicity, sex characteristics, gender identity and expression, level of experience, education, socio-economic status, nationality, personal appearance, race, religion, or sexual identity and orientation.

We pledge to act and interact in ways that contribute to an open, welcoming, diverse, inclusive, and healthy community.

### 15.12.2 Our Standards

Examples of behavior that contributes to a positive environment for our community include:

- Demonstrating empathy and kindness toward other people
- Being respectful of differing opinions, viewpoints, and experiences
- Giving and gracefully accepting constructive feedback
- Accepting responsibility and apologizing to those affected by our mistakes, and learning from the experience
- Focusing on what is best not just for us as individuals, but for the overall community

Examples of unacceptable behavior include:

- The use of sexualized language or imagery, and sexual attention or advances of any kind
- Trolling, insulting or derogatory comments, and personal or political attacks
- Public or private harassment
- Publishing others' private information, such as a physical or email address, without their explicit permission
- Other conduct which could reasonably be considered inappropriate in a professional setting

### 15.12.3 Enforcement Responsibilities

Community leaders are responsible for clarifying and enforcing our standards of acceptable behavior and will take appropriate and fair corrective action in response to any behavior that they deem inappropriate, threatening, offensive, or harmful.

Community leaders have the right and responsibility to remove, edit, or reject comments, commits, code, wiki edits, issues, and other contributions that are not aligned to this Code of Conduct, and will communicate reasons for moderation decisions when appropriate.

### 15.12.4 Scope

This Code of Conduct applies within all community spaces, and also applies when an individual is officially representing the community in public spaces. Examples of representing our community include using an official e-mail address, posting via an official social media account, or acting as an appointed representative at an online or offline event.

### 15.12.5 Enforcement

Instances of abusive, harassing, or otherwise unacceptable behavior may be reported to the community leaders responsible for enforcement at [artur.barseghyan@gmail.com](mailto:artur.barseghyan@gmail.com). All complaints will be reviewed and investigated promptly and fairly.

All community leaders are obligated to respect the privacy and security of the reporter of any incident.

## 15.12.6 Enforcement Guidelines

Community leaders will follow these Community Impact Guidelines in determining the consequences for any action they deem in violation of this Code of Conduct:

### 15.12.6.1 1. Correction

**Community Impact:** Use of inappropriate language or other behavior deemed unprofessional or unwelcome in the community.

**Consequence:** A private, written warning from community leaders, providing clarity around the nature of the violation and an explanation of why the behavior was inappropriate. A public apology may be requested.

### 15.12.6.2 2. Warning

**Community Impact:** A violation through a single incident or series of actions.

**Consequence:** A warning with consequences for continued behavior. No interaction with the people involved, including unsolicited interaction with those enforcing the Code of Conduct, for a specified period of time. This includes avoiding interactions in community spaces as well as external channels like social media. Violating these terms may lead to a temporary or permanent ban.

### 15.12.6.3 3. Temporary Ban

**Community Impact:** A serious violation of community standards, including sustained inappropriate behavior.

**Consequence:** A temporary ban from any sort of interaction or public communication with the community for a specified period of time. No public or private interaction with the people involved, including unsolicited interaction with those enforcing the Code of Conduct, is allowed during this period. Violating these terms may lead to a permanent ban.

### 15.12.6.4 4. Permanent Ban

**Community Impact:** Demonstrating a pattern of violation of community standards, including sustained inappropriate behavior, harassment of an individual, or aggression toward or disparagement of classes of individuals.

**Consequence:** A permanent ban from any sort of public interaction within the community.

## 15.12.7 Attribution

This Code of Conduct is adapted from the Contributor Covenant, version 2.0, available at [https://www.contributor-covenant.org/version/2/0/code\\_of\\_conduct.html](https://www.contributor-covenant.org/version/2/0/code_of_conduct.html).

Community Impact Guidelines were inspired by Mozilla's code of conduct enforcement ladder.

For answers to common questions about this code of conduct, see the FAQ at <https://www.contributor-covenant.org/faq>. Translations are available at <https://www.contributor-covenant.org/translations>.



## 15.13 Contributor guidelines

### 15.13.1 Developer prerequisites

#### 15.13.1.1 pre-commit

Refer to `pre-commit` for installation instructions.

TL;DR:

```
pip install pipx --user # Install pipx
pipx install pre-commit # Install pre-commit
pre-commit install # Install pre-commit hooks
```

Installing `pre-commit` will ensure you adhere to the project code quality standards.

### 15.13.2 Code standards

`black`, `isort`, `ruff` and `doc8` will be automatically triggered by `pre-commit`. Still, if you want to run checks manually:

```
./scripts/black.sh
./scripts/doc8.sh
./scripts/isort.sh
./scripts/ruff.sh
```

### 15.13.3 Requirements

Requirements are compiled using `pip-tools`.

```
./scripts/compile_requirements.sh
```

### 15.13.4 Virtual environment

You are advised to work in virtual environment.

TL;DR:

```
python -m venv env
pip install -e .
pip install -r examples/requirements/django_3_2_and_flask.txt
```

### 15.13.5 Documentation

Check [documentation](#).

### 15.13.6 Testing

Check [testing](#).

If you introduce changes or fixes, make sure to test them locally using all supported environments. For that use `tox`.

`tox`

In any case, GitHub Actions will catch potential errors, but using `tox` speeds things up.

### 15.13.7 Pull requests

You can contribute to the project by making a [pull request](#).

For example:

- To fix documentation typos.
- To improve documentation (for instance, to add new recipe or fix an existing recipe that doesn't seem to work).
- To introduce a new feature (for instance, add support for a non-supported file type).

**Good to know:**

- Test suite makes extensive use of parametrization. Make sure you have added your changes in the right place.

**General list to go through:**

- Does your change require documentation update?
- Does your change require update to tests?
- Did you test both Latin and Unicode characters?
- Does your change rely on third-party cloud based service? If so, please make sure it's added to tests that should be retried a couple of times. Example: `@pytest.mark.flaky(reruns=5)`.

**When fixing bugs (in addition to the general list):**

- Make sure to add regression tests.

**When adding a new feature (in addition to the general list):**

- Check the licenses of added dependencies carefully and make sure to list them in [prerequisites](#).
- Make sure to update the documentation (check whether the [installation](#), [features](#), [recipes](#) and [quick start](#) require changes).

### 15.13.8 Questions

Questions can be asked on GitHub [discussions](#).

### 15.13.9 Issues

For reporting a bug or filing a feature request use GitHub [issues](#).

**Do not report security issues on GitHub.** Check the [support](#) section.

## 15.14 Release history and notes

[Sequence based identifiers](#) are used for versioning (schema follows below):

|                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| <code>major.minor[.revision]</code> |
|-------------------------------------|

- It's always safe to upgrade within the same minor version (for example, from 0.3 to 0.3.4).
- Minor version changes might be backwards incompatible. Read the release notes carefully before upgrading (for example, when upgrading from 0.3.4 to 0.4).
- All backwards incompatible changes are mentioned in this document.

### 15.14.1 0.17.11

2023-11-20

- Minor documentation fixes.

### 15.14.2 0.17.10

2023-11-19

- Make `text_extractor_cls` and `text_augmenter_cls` arguments of the `AugmentFileFromDirProvider` provider access string values (to load requested class from path given).
- Add `TextaugmentAugmenter` based on [textaugment](#) package (very lightweight) and make it a default text augmentor.
- Minor documentation fixes.
- Optimized GitHub CI.

### 15.14.3 0.17.9

2023-10-10

- Improvements and fixes in the documentation.
- Announcing feature plans to change default PDF and Image generators to [Pillow](#) based ones, instead of [wkhtmltopdf](#) in version 0.18.

#### 15.14.4 0.17.8

2023-09-21

---

**Note:** This release is dedicated to the victims of the war in Artsakh (Nagorno-Karabakh), a land now lost to its native inhabitants (Armenians). Following a grueling nine-month blockade, Azerbaijan initiated another military onslaught on September 19, 2023. The already weakened and outnumbered forces of Artsakh could no longer mount an effective resistance.

---

- Added support for `DynamicTemplate` to all non-graphic image providers. That means, that you can produce images with text, tables, various headings and other images. Correspondent snippets are implemented for all supported image generators; namely [reportlab](#), [WeasyPrint](#) and [Pillow](#).

#### 15.14.5 0.17.7

2023-09-12

- Added `GTTS_MP3_GENERATOR` and `EDGE_TTS_MP3_GENERATOR` to the `mp3_file` provider import options.

#### 15.14.6 0.17.6

2023-09-09

- Added `add_paragraph`, `add_picture`, `add_heading_h1` and other heading helpers to `pil_snippets` contrib module.

#### 15.14.7 0.17.5

2023-08-22

---

**Note:** This release might introduces minor backwards incompatible changes only if you have written own- or customized existing- image providers and used them in combination with [WeasyPrint](#)-based image generator. A new property named `image_format` has been added to all image-based providers and the `WeasyPrintImageGenerator` is using that instead of formerly used `extension` property.

---

- Added `PilImageGenerator` (for text-to-image).
- Added `PilPdfGenerator` (for text-to-image).

#### 15.14.8 0.17.4

2023-08-18

---

**Note:** Release is dedicated to the victims and de-facto hostages of the [Blockade of the Republic of Artsakh](#). Have you ever heard of [Armenian genocide](#)? It's happening again. For more than 8 months, Azerbaijan has launched an illegal blockade of the Republic of Artsakh, including critical civilian infrastructure such as gas, electricity and roads connecting Armenia and Artaskh. Shortages of essential goods – including electricity, fuel, and water reserves – are widespread and emergency reserves are being rationed. The blockade has resulted in significant medical and food shortages in Artsakh, leading to increased health complications, as reported by Artsakh Healthcare ministry.

---

- Deaths due to cardiovascular diseases doubled in the first seven months of the year, with a particular surge in July-August.
- Deaths from malignant tumors rose by 15.9% over the same period due to lack of medications and medical aid.
- New cases of stroke and heart attacks increased by 26% and 9.7% respectively.
- Newly diagnosed cases of malignant tumors rose by 24.3%.
- Around 90% of monitored pregnant women developed anemia from poor nutrition and medication shortages.
- While overall abortion numbers remained stable, medically indicated abortions quadrupled in July due to factors like stress and inadequate nutrition.
- Reports of fainting surged by 91% in July-August.
- Emergency calls for high blood pressure saw a 5.6-fold increase in July-August.

The dire health outcomes are attributed to the blockade's impact, including medication shortages, stress, disrupted medical procedures, and restricted healthcare access. The Artsakh Health Ministry warns of further deterioration if the blockade continues, emphasizing the systemic challenges in healthcare delivery due to the blockade.

---

- Added `AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider` and `AugmentImageFromPathProvider` providers for basic image augmentation.
- Added `storage` to metadata for all providers for easy clean-up of files.
- Added `unlink` method to all storages for easy clean-up of files.
- Added `FileRegistry` to keep track of all files created and introduce functionality for cleaning up the files.
- Stop testing against Python 3.7.

### 15.14.9 0.17.3

2023-08-02

---

**Note:** In memory of Sinead O'Connor.

---

- Allow to pass `image` argument (bytes) to the contrib `add_picture` functions.
- Documentation improvements.

### 15.14.10 0.17.2

2023-07-25

- Added JSON file provider.

### 15.14.11 0.17.1

2023-07-21

- Added `WeasyPrintImageGenerator` image generator class based on `WeasyPrint` and `pdf2image` packages.
- Added BMP, TIFF and GIF file providers (both text-to-image and graphic ones). Note, that above mentioned text-to-image providers are using `WeasyPrintImageGenerator` as a default image generator class, since `ImagekitImageGenerator` class isn't capable of supporting the above mentioned file formats.
- Added more helper functions for `DynamicTemplate` use for ODT, PDF and DOCX file providers to support h1, h2, h3, h4, h5 and h6 headings.

### 15.14.12 0.17

2023-07-12

---

**Note:** Release is dedicated to the victims and de-facto hostages of the [Blockade of the Republic of Artsakh](#). Have you ever heard of [Armenian genocide](#)? It's happening again and the world silently watches.

---

- Introducing graphic image providers. Prior to this release, images have been created using text-to-image solutions. Sometimes it's just handy to have a graphic image. Therefore, a number of graphic image file providers have been created (including inner functions support). The following graphic file providers have been added: `GraphicIcoFileProvider`, `GraphicJpegFileProvider`, `GraphicPdfFileProvider`, `GraphicPngFileProvider` and `GraphicWebpFileProvider` to support creation of graphic ICO, JPEG, PDF, PNG and WEBP files.
- The previously mentioned text-to-image rendering has been delegated to image generators. Default generator is still based on the `imgkit`, but the change makes it possible to use custom generators.

### 15.14.13 0.16.4

2023-07-01

- Documentation improvements. Added a dedicated section for creating ODT files.
- Adding `add_paragraph` and `add_page_break` to ODT contrib module.

### 15.14.14 0.16.3

2023-06-30

- Documentation improvements. Added a dedicated section for creating PDF files. Added a dedicated section for creating DOCX files.
- Adding `add_paragraph` and `add_page_break` to DOCX contrib module.

### 15.14.15 0.16.2

2023-06-28

- Moving some of the snippets from tests to a `contrib` module to improve usability. The snippets are generic enough to be used in tests and if you don't like the way they work, you could always make a new one. New snippets to insert page breaks and paragraphs into PDF (using both `pdfkit` and `reportlab` generators) have been added.

### 15.14.16 0.16.1

2023-06-23

- Better error handling in CLI.

### 15.14.17 0.16

2023-06-21

---

**Note:** This release is dedicated to my beloved son - Tigran, who turned 11!

---

---

**Note:** This release introduces minor backwards incompatible changes.

---

- Minor improvements in PDF generation. If you have been using `DynamicTemplate` to generate complex PDFs, you are likely affected by the change. Make sure to at least add an additional argument named `generator` to the functions passed to the `DynamicTemplate` class. See the example below:

Old:

```
def add_pb(provider, story, data, counter, **kwargs):
```

New:

```
def add_pb(provider, generator, story, data, counter, **kwargs):
```

- Add code examples of how to generate a PDF with 100 pages with both `PdfkitPdfGenerator` and `ReportlabPdfGenerator` PDF generator classes.
- Add `version` CLI command.
- Add `generate-completion` and `version` commands to the CLI auto-completion.

### 15.14.18 0.15.5

2023-06-18

- Minor fixes and documentation improvements.

### **15.14.19 0.15.4**

2023-06-15

- Improved SFTPStorage tests.
- Stop testing against Python 3.7.
- Stop testing against Django 4.0.

### **15.14.20 0.15.3**

2023-06-14

- Add SFTPStorage and correspondent tests.

### **15.14.21 0.15.2**

2023-06-08

- Add optional subject argument to the EmlFileProvider. Update tests accordingly.
- Add data integrity tests.

### **15.14.22 0.15.1**

2023-06-06

- Added FileFromPathProvider provider, which simply picks a file from path given. Add correspondent `create_inner_file_from_path` inner function.

### **15.14.23 0.15**

2023-06-05

- Added `format_func` argument to most of the providers. This allows to control which formatter function will be used as a default formatter. Previously it has been `faker.provider.Python.pystr_format`, which has been changed to `faker.provider.Python.parse`, since the latter is more convenient (as it does not transform characters like `?`, `!`, `#` into something else using `bothify` method). To revert this behaviour, make sure to pass a callable function `faker_file.base.pystr_format_func` in `format_func` argument to each correspondent provider or inner function.
- Added `create_inner_random_file_from_dir` inner function.
- Tested against Django 4.2.
- Stop testing against Django 2.2.



### 15.14.24 0.14.5

2023-05-11

- Minor fixes in `xml_file` provider.

### 15.14.25 0.14.4

2023-05-11

- Changed type of `data_columns` for `xml_file` provider from `Sequence[Tuple[str, str]]` to `Dict[str, str]`.
- In the `pdf_file` provider, changed default value of `pdf_generator_cls` from concrete `PdfkitPdfGenerator` value to its' string representation `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_generator.PdfkitPdfGenerator`.
- In the `mp3_file` provider, changed default value of `mp3_generator_cls` from concrete `GttsMp3Generator` value to its' string representation `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator.GttsMp3Generator`.

### 15.14.26 0.14.3

2023-05-10

- Minor fixes in the `GenericFileProvider`.

### 15.14.27 0.14.2

2023-05-09

- Add `create_inner_generic_file` inner function.
- Add `generic_file` support to CLI.

### 15.14.28 0.14.1

2023-05-08

- Add support for `list_create_inner_file`-like functions to the EML file provider. If you are using CLI and CLI-completion, make sure to re-generate the completion file.
- Add `GenericFileProvider` provider to support generic file types.

### 15.14.29 0.14

2023-05-07

---

**Note:** This release introduces minor backwards incompatible changes.

---

- A new argument `basename` has been added to all providers, inner functions and storage classes. If you have customized things or created your own providers, make sure to make appropriate changes in your code. See the source code for more implementation examples. If you are using CLI and CLI-completion, make sure to re-generate the completion file.

- A new inner function `list_create_inner_file` has been added, using which it's possible to create just a list of given files (ignoring count value) using given arguments. The amount of files is determined by the `func_list` (each pair (Callable, kwargs) corresponds to a single file. Both `ZipFileProvider` and `TarFileProvider` have been altered to reflect these changes.
- Added to support for XML files through `XmlFileProvider`.

### 15.14.30 0.13

2023-05-05

---

**Note:** This release introduces minor backwards incompatible changes.

---

- Display full path to the created file in the CLI.
- Added `DynamicTemplate` support for PDF file. The `generate` method of the `BasePdfGenerator` and classes derived from it, got two new arguments: `data` (`Dict[str, Any]`), and `provider` (`Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]`). If you have implemented custom generators for PDF (`pdf_file` provider), make sure to reflect mentioned changes in your code.

### 15.14.31 0.12.6

2023-05-02

- Added `DynamicTemplate` support for DOCX and ODT files.

### 15.14.32 0.12.5

2023-04-24

---

**Note:** In memory of the victims of the [Armenian Genocide](#).

---

- Expose `mp3_generator_cls` and `pdf_generator_cls` CLI options for `mp3_file` and `pdf_file` respectively.
- Add `num_files` CLI option for all providers.

### 15.14.33 0.12.4

2023-04-22

- Make it possible to load classes from strings for passing as arguments to `mp3_file` and `pdf_file` providers.

### 15.14.34 0.12.3

2023-04-21

- Fixes in CLI options.

### 15.14.35 0.12.2

2023-04-20

- Fixes in CLI options.

### 15.14.36 0.12.1

2023-04-19

- Added CLI options.

### 15.14.37 0.12

2023-02-24

*Note, that this release introduces breaking changes!*

- Make it easy to use a different PDF library with PdfFileProvider by adding pdf\_generator\_cls and pdf\_generator\_kwargs optional arguments to the pdf\_file method. Added ReportlabPdfGenerator class based on the famous reportlab library. Default is still PdkitPdfGenerator. Since encoding was something specific for pdkit library, it was moved from pdf\_file method to PdkitPdfGenerator, to which it can be passed in pdf\_generator\_kwargs. If you have passed the encoding argument explicitly, make sure to make correspondent changes. Note, that using the new ReportlabPdfGenerator class could speed-up PDF generation by about 40 times.

### 15.14.38 0.11.5

2023-02-20

- Fixes in typing of CsvFileProvider. Tuple[str, str] becomes Tuple[str, ...].

### 15.14.39 0.11.4

2023-02-16

---

**Note:** Release dedicated to my dear valentine - Anahit.

---

- Added filename to data property of values returned by Mp3FileProvider provider (StringValue, BytesValue).

### **15.14.40 0.11.3**

2023-02-10

- Moved several interface classes from one location to another. If you haven't implemented custom generators, this won't affect you. If you did, make sure to update your imports:
  - `BaseTextAugmenter` has been moved from `faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.augmenters.base` to `faker_file.providers.base.text_augmenter`.
  - `BaseTextExtractor` has been moved from `faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.extractors.base` to `faker_file.providers.base.text_extractor`.
  - `BaseMp3Generator` has been moved from `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.base` to `faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator`.

### **15.14.41 0.11.2**

2023-02-07

- Add `filename` to `data` property of values returned by providers (`StringValue`, `BytesValue`).

### **15.14.42 0.11.1**

2023-01-31

- Documentation improvements.
- MyPy fixes.

### **15.14.43 0.11**

2023-01-25

- Allow returning binary contents of the file by providing the `raw=True` argument (`False` by default, works with all provider classes and inner functions). If you have subclassed or overridden provider classes or written custom inner functions, make sure to reflect the changes in your code.

### **15.14.44 0.10.12**

2023-01-21

- Add `TarFileProvider` and `create_inner_tar_file` function.
- Add `OdpFileProvider` and `create_inner_odp_file` function.

### 15.14.45 0.10.11

2023-01-20

- Improve EPUB document layout.
- Improve PDF document layout.
- Minor documentation improvements.

### 15.14.46 0.10.10

2023-01-19

- Allow passing `model_name` and `action` arguments to the `ContextualWordEmbeddingsAugmenter`.
- Replace `bert-base-cased` with `bert-base-multilingual-cased` as a default model for `ContextualWordEmbeddingsAugmenter`.
- Improve PPTX document layout.
- Minor fixes in documentation.

### 15.14.47 0.10.9

2023-01-18

- Add an installation directive `[common]` to install everything except ML libraries.
- Added testing of UTF8 content.

### 15.14.48 0.10.8

2023-01-16

- Switch to PyPI releases of `gtts`.
- Stop testing against Django 3.0 and 3.1.
- Documentation improvements.
- Tests improvements.

### 15.14.49 0.10.7

2023-01-13

- Add `OdtFileProvider` and `create_inner_odt_file` function.
- Documentation improvements.
- Async related deprecation fixes in `EdgeTtsMp3Generator`.
- Optimize example factories.

### **15.14.50 0.10.6**

2023-01-11

- Add `AugmentFileFromDirProvider` provider for making augmented copies of randomly picked files from given directory.
- Documentation improvements.
- Fixes in setup.

### **15.14.51 0.10.5**

2023-01-09

- Add `fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file` inner function for easy diversion of files within archives (ZIP, EML).
- Documentation improvements.
- Add `MaryTTS` example (another MP3 generator for `Mp3FileProvider`).

### **15.14.52 0.10.4**

2023-01-08

- Add missing `mp3_generator_kwargs` argument to the `create_inner_mp3_file` function.
- Clean-up.

### **15.14.53 0.10.3**

2023-01-07

Improvements of the `Mp3FileProvider` module:

- Pass active generator to the `Mp3FileProvider` in the `generator` argument if `BaseMp3Generator` (and all implementations).
- Introduce `handle_kwargs` method in the `BaseMp3Generator` to handle arbitrary provider specific tuning.
- Add `EdgeTtsMp3Generator` MP3 generator.
- Add `mp3_generator_kwargs` argument to the `Mp3FileProvider.mp3_file` method.

### **15.14.54 0.10.2**

2023-01-06

- Add `Mp3FileProvider`.
- Add `create_inner_mp3_file` inner function.

### 15.14.55 0.10.1

2023-01-05

- Fixes in ZipFileProvider.

### 15.14.56 0.10

2023-01-04

*Note, that this release introduces breaking changes!*

- Move all `create_inner*_file` functions from `faker_file.providers.zip_file` to `faker_file.providers.helpers.inner` module. Adjust your imports accordingly.
- Add `EmlFileProvider`.
- Add `create_inner_eml_file` inner function.

### 15.14.57 0.9.3

2023-01-03

- Add `EpubFileProvider` provider.

### 15.14.58 0.9.2

2022-12-23

- Add `RrfFileProvider`.
- Added SQLAlchemy factory example.

### 15.14.59 0.9.1

2022-12-19

- Fixes in cloud storage.
- Documentation fixes.

### 15.14.60 0.9

2022-12-17

- Add optional encoding argument to `CsvFileProvider` and `PdfFileProvider` providers.
- Add `root_path` argument to cloud storages.
- Moved all image related code (`IcoFileProvider`, `JpegFileProvider`, `PngFileProvider`, `SvgFileProvider`, `WebpFileProvider`) to `ImageMixin`. Moved all tabular data related code (`OdsFileProvider`, `XlsxFileProvider`) to `TabularDataMixin`.
- Documentation improvements.

### 15.14.61 0.8

2022-12-16

*Note, that this release introduces breaking changes!*

- All file system based operations are moved to a separate abstraction layer of file storages. The following storages have been implemented: `FileSystemStorage`, `PathyFileSystemStorage`, `AWSS3Storage`, `GoogleCloudStorage` and `AzureStorage`. The `root_path` and `rel_path` params of the providers are deprecated in favour of storages. See the docs more usage examples.

### 15.14.62 0.7

2022-12-12

- Added `RandomFileFromDirProvider` which picks a random file from directory given.
- Improved docs.

### 15.14.63 0.6

2022-12-11

- Pass optional `generator` argument to inner functions of the `ZipFileProvider`.
- Added `create_inner_zip_file` inner function which allows to create nested ZIPs.
- Reached test coverage of 100%.

### 15.14.64 0.5

2022-12-10

*Note, that this release introduces breaking changes!*

- Added `ODS` file support.
- Switched to `tablib` for easy, non-variant support of various formats (`XLSX`, `ODS`).
- Silence `imgkit` logging output.
- `ZipFileProvider` allows to pass arbitrary arguments to inner functions. Put all your inner function arguments into a dictionary and pass it in `create_inner_file_args` key inside `options` argument. See the example below.

```
zip_file = ZipFileProvider(None).file(  
    prefix="zzz_archive_",  
    options={  
        "count": 5,  
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,  
        "create_inner_file_args": {  
            "prefix": "zzz_file_",  
            "max_nb_chars": 1_024,  
            "content": "{{date}}\r\n{{text}}\r\n{{name}}",  
        },  
        "directory": "zzz",  
    }  
)
```



### 15.14.65 0.4

2022-12-09

*Note, that this release introduces breaking changes!*

- Remove the concept of content generators (and the correspondent `content_generator` arguments in implemented providers). Instead, allow usage of dynamic fixtures in the provided `content` argument.
- Remove temporary files when creating ZIP archives.
- Various improvements and fixes in docs.

### 15.14.66 0.3

2022-12-08

- Add support for *BIN*, *CSV* and *XLSX* files.
- Better visual representation of generated images and PDFs.

### 15.14.67 0.2

2022-12-07

- Added support for *ICO*, *JPEG*, *PNG*, *SVG* and *WEBP* files.
- Documentation improvements.

### 15.14.68 0.1

2022-12-06

- Initial beta release.

## 15.15 Package

### 15.15.1 `faker_file` package

#### 15.15.1.1 Subpackages

##### 15.15.1.1.1 `faker_file.cli` package

###### 15.15.1.1.1.1 Submodules

###### 15.15.1.1.1.2 `faker_file.cli.command` module

`faker_file.cli.command.main()`

#### 15.15.1.1.1.3 `faker_file.cli.helpers` module

`faker_file.cli.helpers.generate_completion_file()`

`faker_file.cli.helpers.generate_file(method_name: str, **kwargs) → StringValue`

`faker_file.cli.helpers.get_method_kwargs(cls: Type[FileMixin], method_name: str) → Tuple[Dict[str, Any], Dict[str, Any]]`

`faker_file.cli.helpers.is_optional_type(t: Any) → bool`

#### 15.15.1.1.1.4 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.2 `faker_file.contrib` package

##### 15.15.1.1.2.1 Subpackages

##### 15.15.1.1.2.2 `faker_file.contrib.pdf_file` package

##### 15.15.1.1.2.3 Submodules

##### 15.15.1.1.2.4 `faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets` module

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_h1_heading(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h1 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_h2_heading(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h2 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_h3_heading(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h3 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_h4_heading(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h4 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_h5_heading(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h5 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_h6_heading(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h6 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_heading(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for heading generation using pdfkit.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_page_break(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the page break insertion using pdfkit.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_paragraph(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for paragraph generation using pdfkit.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_picture(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the picture generation using pdfkit.

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets.add_table(provider, generator, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the table generation using pdfkit.

#### 15.15.1.1.2.5 `faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.reportlab_snippets` module

#### 15.15.1.1.2.6 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.2.7 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.2.8 `faker_file.contrib.docx_file` module

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_h1_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h1 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_h2_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h2 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_h3_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h3 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_h4_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h4 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_h5_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h5 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_h6_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h6 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_page_break(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for page break generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_paragraph(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the paragraph generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_picture(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the picture generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_table(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the table generation.

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file.add_title_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the title heading generation.

#### **15.15.1.1.2.9 `faker_file.contrib.odt_file` module**

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_h1_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h1 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_h2_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h2 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_h3_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h3 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_h4_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h4 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_h5_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h5 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_h6_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the h6 heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_heading(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the heading generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_page_break(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for page break generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_paragraph(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the paragraph generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_picture(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the picture generation.

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file.add_table(provider, document, data, counter, **kwargs)`

Callable responsible for the table generation.

#### 15.15.1.1.2.10 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.3 faker\_file.providers package

##### 15.15.1.1.3.1 Subpackages

##### 15.15.1.1.3.2 faker\_file.providers.augment\_file\_from\_dir package

##### 15.15.1.1.3.3 Subpackages

##### 15.15.1.1.3.4 faker\_file.providers.augment\_file\_from\_dir.augmenters package

##### 15.15.1.1.3.5 Submodules

##### 15.15.1.1.3.6 faker\_file.providers.augment\_file\_from\_dir.augmenters.nlpaug\_augmenter module

##### 15.15.1.1.3.7 Module contents

##### 15.15.1.1.3.8 faker\_file.providers.augment\_file\_from\_dir.extractors package

##### 15.15.1.1.3.9 Submodules

##### 15.15.1.1.3.10 faker\_file.providers.augment\_file\_from\_dir.extractors.tika\_extractor module

##### 15.15.1.1.3.11 Module contents

##### 15.15.1.1.3.12 Module contents

**class** `faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.AugmentFileFromDirProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

Augment file from given directory provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir import (
    AugmentFileFromDirProvider,
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(AugmentFileFromDirProvider)

file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
)
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.augment_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/", prefix="zzz", extensions={"docx", "pdf"}
)

augment_file_from_dir(source_dir_path: str, extensions: Optional[Iterable[str]] = None, storage:
    Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
    text_extractor_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseTextExtractor]]] =
    DEFAULT_EXTRACTOR, text_extractor_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
    None, text_augmenter_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseTextAugmenter]]] =
    DEFAULT_AUGMENTER, text_augmenter_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
    None, raw: bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue

augment_file_from_dir(source_dir_path: str, extensions: Optional[Iterable[str]] = None, storage:
    Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
    text_extractor_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseTextExtractor]]] =
    DEFAULT_EXTRACTOR, text_extractor_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
    None, text_augmenter_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseTextAugmenter]]] =
    DEFAULT_AUGMENTER, text_augmenter_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
    None, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Augment a random file from given directory.

#### Parameters

- **source\_dir\_path** – Source files directory.
- **extensions** – Allowed extensions.
- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **text\_extractor\_cls** – Text extractor class.
- **text\_extractor\_kwargs** – Text extractor kwargs.
- **text\_augmenter\_cls** – Text augmenter class.
- **text\_augmenter\_kwargs** – Text augmenter kwargs.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** str = ''

#### 15.15.1.1.3.13 `faker_file.providers.base` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.14 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.3.15 `faker_file.providers.base.image_generator` module

```
class faker_file.providers.base.image_generator.BaseImageGenerator(**kwargs)
    Bases: object
    Base image generator.
    generate(content: str, data: Dict[str, Any], provider: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]) → bytes
    handle_kwargs(**kwargs)
        Handle kwargs.
```

#### 15.15.1.1.3.16 `faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator` module

```
class faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator.BaseMp3Generator(content: str, generator:
                                                                Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                                Provider], **kwargs)

    Bases: object
    Base MP3 generator.
    content: str
    generate(**kwargs) → bytes
    generator: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]
    handle_kwargs(**kwargs)
        Handle kwargs.
```

#### 15.15.1.1.3.17 `faker_file.providers.base.pdf_generator` module

```
class faker_file.providers.base.pdf_generator.BasePdfGenerator(**kwargs)
    Bases: object
    Base PDF generator.
    generate(content: str, data: Dict[str, Any], provider: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]) → bytes
    handle_kwargs(**kwargs)
        Handle kwargs.
```

#### 15.15.1.1.3.18 `faker_file.providers.base.text_augmenter` module

```
class faker_file.providers.base.text_augmenter.BaseTextAugmenter(**kwargs)
    Bases: object
    Base text augmenter.
    augment(text: str) → str
    handle_kwargs(**kwargs)
        Handle kwargs.
```

#### 15.15.1.1.3.19 `faker_file.providers.base.text_extractor` module

```
class faker_file.providers.base.text_extractor.BaseTextExtractor(**kwargs)
    Bases: object
    Base text extractor.
    extract(source_file: Union[Path, str]) → str
    handle_kwargs(**kwargs)
        Handle kwargs.
    path: str
```

#### 15.15.1.1.3.20 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.3.21 `faker_file.providers.helpers` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.22 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.3.23 `faker_file.providers.helpers.inner` module

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_augment_image_from_path(path: str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
    basename: Optional[str] = None,
    prefix: Optional[str] = None,
    generator: Optional[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]] = None,
    augmentations: Optional[List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]]] = None,
    num_steps: Optional[int] = None,
    pop_func: Callable = random_pop,
    raw: bool = True,
    **kwargs) → BytesValue
```



```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_augment_image_from_path(path: str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, generator: Optional[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]] = None, augmentations: Optional[List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]]] = None, num_steps: Optional[int] = None, pop_func: Callable = random_pop, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner augment\_image\_from\_path file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_augment_random_image_from_dir(source_dir_path:  
    str, extensions:  
        Optional[Iterable[str]]  
        = None,  
    storage: Optional[BaseStorage]  
        = None,  
    basename:  
        Optional[str]  
        = None,  
    prefix:  
        Optional[str]  
        = None,  
    generator: Optional[Union[Faker,  
        Generator,  
        Provider]] =  
        None, augmentations:  
        Optional[List[Tuple[Callable,  
        Dict[str,  
        Any]]]] =  
        None,  
    num_steps:  
        Optional[int]  
        = None,  
    pop_func:  
        Callable =  
        random_pop,  
    raw: bool =  
        True,  
    **kwargs) →  
    BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_augment_random_image_from_dir(source_dir_path:  
                                                                            str, extensions:  
                                                                            Optional[Iterable[str]]  
                                                                            = None,  
                                                                            storage: Optional[BaseStorage]  
                                                                            = None,  
                                                                            basename:  
                                                                            Optional[str]  
                                                                            = None,  
                                                                            prefix:  
                                                                            Optional[str]  
                                                                            = None,  
                                                                            generator: Optional[Union[Faker,  
                                                                            Generator,  
                                                                            Provider]] =  
                                                                            None, augmentations:  
                                                                            Optional[List[Tuple[Callable,  
                                                                            Dict[str,  
                                                                            Any]]]] =  
                                                                            None,  
                                                                            num_steps:  
                                                                            Optional[int]  
                                                                            = None,  
                                                                            pop_func:  
                                                                            Callable =  
                                                                            random_pop,  
                                                                            **kwargs) →  
                                                                            StringValue
```

Create inner augment\_random\_image\_from\_dir file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_bin_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,  
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:  
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:  
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,  
                                                         Provider]] = None, length: int = 1 * 1024  
                                                         * 1024, content: Optional[bytes] = None,  
                                                         raw: bool = True, **kwargs) →  
                                                         BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_bin_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,  
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:  
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:  
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,  
                                                         Provider]] = None, length: int = 1 * 1024  
                                                         * 1024, content: Optional[bytes] = None,  
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner BIN file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_csv_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, header:
                                                         Optional[Sequence[str]] = None,
                                                         data_columns: Tuple[str, str] =
                                                         ('{{name}}', '{{address}}'), num_rows: int
                                                         = 10, include_row_ids: bool = False,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_csv_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, header:
                                                         Optional[Sequence[str]] = None,
                                                         data_columns: Tuple[str, str] =
                                                         ('{{name}}', '{{address}}'), num_rows: int
                                                         = 10, include_row_ids: bool = False,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner CSV file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_docx_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                           basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                           Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                           Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                           Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                           DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                           wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                           None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                           Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                           DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                           = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_docx_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                           basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                           Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                           Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                           Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                           DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                           wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                           None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                           Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                           DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC,
                                                           **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner DOCX file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_eml_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, options:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
                                                         max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_eml_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, options:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
                                                         max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner EML file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_epub_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                           basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                           Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                           Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                           Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                           DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                           wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                           None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           title: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           chapter_title: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                           Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                           DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                           = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_epub_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                         None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         title: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         chapter_title: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner EPUB file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_file_from_path(path: str, storage:
                                                         Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         prefix: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         generator: Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider]] = None,
                                                         raw: bool = True, **kwargs) →
                                                         BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_file_from_path(path: str, storage:
                                                         Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         prefix: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         generator: Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider]] = None,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner file from path.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_generic_file(content: Union[bytes, str], extension:
                                                         str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage]
                                                         = None, basename: Optional[str] =
                                                         None, prefix: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         generator: Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider]] = None,
                                                         format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw:
                                                         bool = True, **kwargs) →
                                                         BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_generic_file(content: Union[bytes, str], extension: str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, generator: Optional[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]] = None, format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner generic file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_ico_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, generator: Optional[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_ico_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, generator: Optional[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner graphic ICO file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_jpeg_file(storage:
    Optional[BaseStorage] =
    None, basename:
    Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None,
    generator:
    Optional[Union[Faker,
    Generator, Provider]] = None,
    size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
    256), hue:
    Optional[Union[int,
    Sequence[int], str]] = None,
    luminosity: Optional[str] =
    None, raw: bool = True,
    **kwargs) → BytesValue

faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_jpeg_file(storage:
    Optional[BaseStorage] =
    None, basename:
    Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None,
    generator:
    Optional[Union[Faker,
    Generator, Provider]] = None,
    size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
    256), hue:
    Optional[Union[int,
    Sequence[int], str]] = None,
    luminosity: Optional[str] =
    None, **kwargs) →
    StringValue
```

Create inner graphic JPEG file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_pdf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage]
    = None, basename:
    Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None,
    generator:
    Optional[Union[Faker,
    Generator, Provider]] = None,
    size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
    256), hue: Optional[Union[int,
    Sequence[int], str]] = None,
    luminosity: Optional[str] =
    None, raw: bool = True,
    **kwargs) → BytesValue
```



```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_pdf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage]
                                                                = None, basename:
                                                                Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                                Optional[str] = None,
                                                                generator:
                                                                Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                                Generator, Provider]] = None,
                                                                size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
                                                                256), hue: Optional[Union[int,
                                                                Sequence[int], str]] = None,
                                                                luminosity: Optional[str] =
                                                                None, **kwargs) →
                                                                StringValue
```

Create inner graphic PDF file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_png_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage]
                                                                = None, basename:
                                                                Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                                Optional[str] = None,
                                                                generator:
                                                                Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                                Generator, Provider]] = None,
                                                                size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
                                                                256), hue: Optional[Union[int,
                                                                Sequence[int], str]] = None,
                                                                luminosity: Optional[str] =
                                                                None, raw: bool = True,
                                                                **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_png_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage]
                                                                = None, basename:
                                                                Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                                Optional[str] = None,
                                                                generator:
                                                                Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                                Generator, Provider]] = None,
                                                                size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
                                                                256), hue: Optional[Union[int,
                                                                Sequence[int], str]] = None,
                                                                luminosity: Optional[str] =
                                                                None, **kwargs) →
                                                                StringValue
```

Create inner graphic PNG file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_webp_file(storage:
    Optional[BaseStorage] =
    None, basename:
    Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None,
    generator:
    Optional[Union[Faker,
    Generator, Provider]] = None,
    size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
    256), hue:
    Optional[Union[int,
    Sequence[int], str]] = None,
    luminosity: Optional[str] =
    None, raw: bool = True,
    **kwargs) → BytesValue

faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_graphic_webp_file(storage:
    Optional[BaseStorage] =
    None, basename:
    Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None,
    generator:
    Optional[Union[Faker,
    Generator, Provider]] = None,
    size: Tuple[int, int] = (256,
    256), hue:
    Optional[Union[int,
    Sequence[int], str]] = None,
    luminosity: Optional[str] =
    None, **kwargs) →
    StringValue
```

Create inner graphic WEBP file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_ico_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
    basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
    Optional[str] = None, generator:
    Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
    Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
    DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
    wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
    content: Optional[str] = None,
    format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
    Generator, Provider], str], str] =
    DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
    = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_ico_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner ICO file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_jpeg_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                           basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                           Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                           Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                           Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                           DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                           wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                           None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                           Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                           DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                           = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_jpeg_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                           basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                           Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                           Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                           Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                           DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                           wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                           None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                           Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                           DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC,
                                                           **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner JPEG file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_json_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                           basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                           Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                           Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                           Provider]] = None, data_columns:
                                                           Optional[List] = None, num_rows: int =
                                                           10, indent: Optional[int] = None,
                                                           content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                           format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                           Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                           DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                           = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_json_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, data_columns:
                                                         Optional[List] = None, num_rows: int =
                                                         10, indent: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner JSON file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_mp3_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_AUDIO_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         mp3_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str,
                                                         Type[BaseMp3Generator]]] = None,
                                                         mp3_generator_kwargs:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_mp3_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_AUDIO_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         mp3_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str,
                                                         Type[BaseMp3Generator]]] = None,
                                                         mp3_generator_kwargs:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner ODS file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_odp_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_odp_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → Union[BytesValue, StringValue]
```

Create inner ODP file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_ods_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, data_columns:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None,
                                                         num_rows: int = 10, content:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_ods_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, data_columns:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None,
                                                         num_rows: int = 10, content:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner ODS file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_odt_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_odt_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner ODT file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_pdf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         pdf_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str,
                                                         Type[BasePdfGenerator]]] = None,
                                                         pdf_generator_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str,
                                                         Any]] = None, format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_pdf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,  
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:  
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:  
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,  
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =  
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,  
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,  
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,  
                                                         pdf_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str,  
                                                         Type[BasePdfGenerator]]] = None,  
                                                         pdf_generator_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str,  
                                                         Any]] = None, format_func:  
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,  
                                                         Provider], str], str] =  
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)  
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner PDF file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_png_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,  
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:  
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:  
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,  
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =  
                                                         DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,  
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,  
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,  
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,  
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =  
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool  
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_png_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,  
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:  
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:  
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,  
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =  
                                                         DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,  
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,  
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,  
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,  
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =  
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)  
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner PNG file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_pptx_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                         None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_pptx_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                         None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner PPTX file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_random_file_from_dir(source_dir_path: str,
                                                                       storage:
                                                                       Optional[BaseStorage] =
                                                                       None, basename:
                                                                       Optional[str] = None,
                                                                       prefix: Optional[str] =
                                                                       None, generator:
                                                                       Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                                       Generator, Provider]] =
                                                                       None, raw: bool = True,
                                                                       **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_random_file_from_dir(source_dir_path: str,
                                                                       storage:
                                                                       Optional[BaseStorage] =
                                                                       None, basename:
                                                                       Optional[str] = None,
                                                                       prefix: Optional[str] =
                                                                       None, generator:
                                                                       Optional[Union[Faker,
                                                                       Generator, Provider]] =
                                                                       None, **kwargs) →
                                                                       StringValue
```

Create inner random\_file\_from\_dir file.



```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_rtf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_rtf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner RTF file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_svg_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_svg_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner SVG file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_tar_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, options:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
                                                         compression: Optional[str] = None, raw:
                                                         bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_tar_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, options:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
                                                         compression: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner TAR file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_txt_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_txt_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None,
                                                         content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner TXT file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_webp_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                         None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_webp_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, max_nb_chars: int =
                                                         DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS,
                                                         wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] =
                                                         None, content: Optional[str] = None,
                                                         format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker,
                                                         Generator, Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner WEBP file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_xlsx_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, data_columns:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None,
                                                         num_rows: int = 10, content:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_xlsx_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, data_columns:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, str]] = None,
                                                         num_rows: int = 10, content:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner XLSX file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_xml_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, root_element: str =
                                                         'root', row_element: str = 'row',
                                                         data_columns: Optional[Dict[str, str]] =
                                                         None, num_rows: int = 10, content:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, encoding:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool
                                                         = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_xml_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, root_element: str =
                                                         'root', row_element: str = 'row',
                                                         data_columns: Optional[Dict[str, str]] =
                                                         None, num_rows: int = 10, content:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, encoding:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, format_func:
                                                         Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider], str], str] =
                                                         DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs)
                                                         → StringValue
```

Create inner XML file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_zip_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, options:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, raw:
                                                         bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.create_inner_zip_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None,
                                                         basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix:
                                                         Optional[str] = None, generator:
                                                         Optional[Union[Faker, Generator,
                                                         Provider]] = None, options:
                                                         Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
                                                         **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Create inner ZIP file.

```
faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file(func_choices:
                                                                    List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str,
                                                                    Any]]], **kwargs) →
                                                                    Union[BytesValue,
                                                                    StringValue]
```

Create inner file from given list of function choices.

#### Parameters

**func\_choices** – List of functions to choose from.

**Returns**

StringValue.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_epub_file,
    create_inner_txt_file,
    fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
)
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

FAKER = Faker()
STORAGE = FileSystemStorage()

kwargs = {"storage": STORAGE, "generator": FAKER}
file = fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file(
    [
        (create_inner_docx_file, kwargs),
        (create_inner_epub_file, kwargs),
        (create_inner_txt_file, kwargs),
    ]
)
```

You could use it in archives to make a variety of different file types within the archive.

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_epub_file,
    create_inner_txt_file,
    fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
)
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)

STORAGE = FileSystemStorage()

kwargs = {"storage": STORAGE, "generator": FAKER}
file = FAKER.zip_file(
    prefix="zzz_archive_",
    options={
        "count": 50,
        "create_inner_file_func": fuzzy_choice_create_inner_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "func_choices": [
                (create_inner_docx_file, kwargs),
                (create_inner_epub_file, kwargs),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        (create_inner_txt_file, kwargs),
    ],
},
"directory": "zzz",
}
)

```

`faker_file.providers.helpers.inner.list_create_inner_file`(*func\_list*: *List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]]*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *List[Union[BytesValue, StringValue]]*

Generates multiple files based on the provided list of functions and arguments.

#### Parameters

**func\_list** – List of tuples, each containing a function to generate a file and its arguments.

#### Returns

List of generated file names.

Usage example:

```

from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import (
    create_inner_docx_file,
    create_inner_xml_file,
    list_create_inner_file,
)
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)
STORAGE = FileSystemStorage()

kwargs = {"storage": STORAGE, "generator": FAKER}
file = FAKER.zip_file(
    basename="alice-looking-through-the-glass",
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": list_create_inner_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "func_list": [
                (create_inner_docx_file, {"basename": "doc"}),
                (create_inner_xml_file, {"basename": "doc_metadata"}),
                (create_inner_xml_file, {"basename": "doc_isbn"}),
            ],
        },
    },
)

```

Note, that while all other inner functions return back *Union[BytesValue, StringValue]* value, *list\_create\_inner\_file* returns back a *List[Union[BytesValue, StringValue]]* value.

Notably, all inner functions were designed to support archives (such as ZIP, TAR and EML, but the list may grow in the future). If the inner function passed in the *create\_inner\_file\_func* argument returns a List of *Union[BytesValue, StringValue]* values, the *option* argument is being ignored and generated files are simply limited to what has been passed in the *func\_list* list of tuples.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.24 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.3.25 `faker_file.providers.image` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.26 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.3.27 `faker_file.providers.image.augment` module

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.add_brightness`(*img: Image, lower: float = 1, upper: float = 2*) → Image

Increase the image's brightness by a random factor.

##### Parameters

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random enhancement. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random enhancement. Default is 1.5.

##### Returns

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.add_contrast`(*img: Image, lower: float = 1, upper: float = 2*) → Image

Enhance the image's contrast by a random factor.

##### Parameters

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random enhancement. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random enhancement. Default is 1.5.

##### Returns

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.add_darkness`(*img: Image, lower: float = 0.5, upper: float = 1*) → Image

Decrease the image's brightness by a random factor.

##### Parameters

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random enhancement. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random enhancement. Default is 1.5.

##### Returns

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.add_saturation`(*img: Image, lower: float = 1, upper: float = 2*) → Image

Enhance the image's color saturation by a random factor.

##### Parameters

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random enhancement. Default is 0.5.

- **upper** – Upper bound for the random enhancement. Default is 1.5.

**Returns**

Adjusted image.

```
faker_file.providers.image.augment.augment_image(image_bytes: bytes, augmentations: ~typing.Optional[~typing.List[~typing.Tuple[~typing.Callable, ~typing.Dict[str, ~typing.Any]]]] = None, num_steps: ~typing.Optional[int] = None, pop_func: ~typing.Callable = <function random_pop>) → bytes
```

Augment the input image with a series of random augmentation methods.

Read an image provided in bytes format, applies a specified number of random augmentation methods from a given list, and then returns the augmented image in bytes format. If no list of methods is provided, a default list is used. If no number of steps (methods) is specified, all methods will be applied.

**Parameters**

- **image\_bytes** – Input image in bytes format.
- **augmentations** – List of tuples of callable augmentation functions and their respective keyword arguments. If not provided, the default augmentation functions will be used.
- **num\_steps** – Number of augmentation steps (functions) to be applied. If not specified, the length of the *augmentations* list will be used.
- **pop\_func** – Callable to pop items from *augmentations* list. By default, the *random\_pop* is used, which pops items in random order. If you want the order of augmentations to be constant and as given, replace it with *list.pop* (*pop\_func=list.pop*).

**Returns**

Augmented image in bytes format.

```
faker_file.providers.image.augment.augment_image_file(image_path: str, augmentations: ~typing.Optional[~typing.List[~typing.Tuple[~typing.Callable, ~typing.Dict[str, ~typing.Any]]]] = None, num_steps: ~typing.Optional[int] = None, pop_func: ~typing.Callable = <function random_pop>) → bytes
```

Augment image from path.

Augment the input image with a series of random augmentation functions.

```
faker_file.providers.image.augment.color_jitter(img: Image, lower: float = 0.5, upper: float = 1.5) → Image
```

Randomly adjust the image's brightness, contrast, saturation, and hue.

**Parameters**

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random enhancement multiplier. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random enhancement multiplier. Default is 1.5.

**Returns**

Adjusted image.

```
faker_file.providers.image.augment.decrease_contrast(img: Image, lower: float = 0.5, upper: float = 1) → Image
```

Reduce the image's contrast by a random factor.



**Parameters**

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random enhancement. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random enhancement. Default is 1.5.

**Returns**

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.equalize(img: Image) → Image`

Equalize the image's histogram.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.flip_horizontal(img: Image) → Image`

Flip the image horizontally.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.flip_vertical(img: Image) → Image`

Flip the image vertically.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.gaussian_blur(img: Image, lower: float = 0.5, upper: float = 3) → Image`

Apply Gaussian blur to the image using a random radius.

**Parameters**

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random radius. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random radius. Default is 1.5.

**Returns**

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.grayscale(img: Image) → Image`

Convert the image to grayscale.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.random_crop(img: Image, lower: float = 0.6, upper: float = 0.9) → Image`

Randomly crop a portion of the image.

**Parameters**

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random crop. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random crop. Default is 1.5.

**Returns**

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.resize_height(img: Image, lower: float = 0.5, upper: float = 1.5) → Image`

Resize the image in height by a random percentage.

**Parameters**

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random resize. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random resize. Default is 1.5.

#### Returns

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.resize_width(img: Image, lower: float = 0.5, upper: float = 1.5) → Image`

Resize the image in width by a random percentage.

#### Parameters

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random resize. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random resize. Default is 1.5.

#### Returns

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.rotate(img: Image, lower: int = -45, upper: int = 45) → Image`

Rotate the image by a random angle.

#### Parameters

- **img** – Input image to be adjusted.
- **lower** – Lower bound for the random rotation. Default is 0.5.
- **upper** – Upper bound for the random rotation. Default is 1.5.

#### Returns

Adjusted image.

`faker_file.providers.image.augment.solarize(img: Image, threshold: int = 128) → Image`

Invert pixel values above a specified threshold.

### 15.15.1.1.3.28 faker\_file.providers.image.imgkit\_generator module

`class faker_file.providers.image.imgkit_generator.ImgkitImageGenerator(**kwargs)`

Bases: *BaseImageGenerator*

Imgkit image generator.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.image.imgkit_generator import (
    ImgkitImageGenerator
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    img_generator_cls=ImgkitImageGenerator
)
```

Using *DynamicTemplate*:

```

from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.image.imgkit_snippets import (
    add_h1_heading,
    add_h2_heading,
    add_h3_heading,
    add_h4_heading,
    add_h5_heading,
    add_h6_heading,
    add_heading,
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a file with lots of elements
file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=ImgkitImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_h2_heading, {}),
            (add_h3_heading, {}),
            (add_h4_heading, {}),
            (add_h5_heading, {}),
            (add_h6_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_page_break, {}),
            (add_h6_heading, {}),
            (add_table, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
        ]
    )
)

```

**encoding:** `str = 'utf-8'`

**generate**(*content: str*, *data: Dict[str, Any]*, *provider: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]*, *\*\*kwargs*) → bytes

Generate image.

**handle\_kwargs**(*\*\*kwargs*) → None

Handle kwargs.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.29 `faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator.PilImageGenerator(**kwargs)`

Bases: *BaseImageGenerator*

PIL image generator.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator import PilImageGenerator

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
)
```

With options:

```
file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    image_generator_kwargs={
        "spacing": 6,
    },
    wrap_chars_after=119,
)
```

With dynamic content:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.image.pil_snippets import *
from faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator import PilImageGenerator
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
        ]
    )
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
        ]
    )
)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
        ]
    )
)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_table, {"rows": 5, "cols": 4}),
        ]
    )
)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=PilImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
            (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
        (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),
        (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
        (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),
        (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
        (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),
    ]
)
)
```

**combine\_images\_vertically()**

**create\_image\_instance**(*height: Optional[int] = None*) → <module 'PIL.Image' from  
'/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/faker-  
file/envs/stable/lib/python3.10/site-packages/PIL/Image.py'>

**encoding:** `str = 'utf-8'`

**classmethod find\_max\_fit\_for\_multi\_line\_text**(*draw: <module 'PIL.ImageDraw' from  
'/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/faker-  
file/envs/stable/lib/python3.10/site-  
packages/PIL/ImageDraw.py'>, lines:  
~typing.List[str], font: <module 'PIL.ImageFont'  
from  
'/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/faker-  
file/envs/stable/lib/python3.10/site-  
packages/PIL/ImageFont.py'>, max\_width: int*)

**classmethod find\_max\_fit\_for\_single\_line\_text**(*draw: ImageDraw, text: str, font: <module  
'PIL.ImageFont' from  
'/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/faker-  
file/envs/stable/lib/python3.10/site-  
packages/PIL/ImageFont.py'>, max\_width: int*)  
→ int

**font:** `str = 'Pillow/Tests/fonts/DejaVuSans.ttf'`

**font\_size:** `int = 12`

**generate**(*content: str, data: Dict[str, Any], provider: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], \*\*kwargs*) →  
bytes

Generate image.

**handle\_kwargs**(*\*\*kwargs*) → None

Handle kwargs.

**line\_height:** `int = 14`

**page\_height:** `int = 1123`

**page\_width:** `int = 794`

**save\_and\_start\_new\_page()**

**spacing:** `int = 6`

`start_new_page()`

#### 15.15.1.1.3.30 `faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator` module

`class faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator(**kwargs)`

Bases: `BaseImageGenerator`

WeasyPrint and Pdf2Image ImageGenerator image generator.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator import (
    WeasyPrintImageGenerator
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    img_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator
)
```

With dynamic content:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.image.weasyprint_snippets import *
from faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator import (
    WeasyPrintImageGenerator
)
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
        ]
    )
)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
        ]
    )
)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
        ]
    )
)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500}),
            (add_table, {"rows": 5, "cols": 4}),
        ]
    )
)

file = FAKER.png_file(
    image_generator_cls=WeasyPrintImageGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
            (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),
            (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
            (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),
            (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
        ]
    )
)

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),
        (add_picture, {"margin": (2, 2)}),
        (add_paragraph, {"max_nb_chars": 500, "margin": (2, 2)}),
    ]
)
)

```

**create\_image\_instance**(*width: Optional[int] = None, height: Optional[int] = None*) → <module  
 'PIL.Image' from '/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user\_builds/faker-  
 file/envs/stable/lib/python3.10/site-packages/PIL/Image.py'>

**encoding:** `str = 'utf-8'`

**generate**(*content: str, data: Dict[str, Any], provider: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], \*\*kwargs*) →  
 bytes

Generate image.

**handle\_kwargs**(*\*\*kwargs*) → None

Handle kwargs.

**page\_height:** `int = 1123`

**page\_width:** `int = 794`

**wrap**(*content: str*) → str

**wrapper\_tag:** `str = 'div'`

#### 15.15.1.1.3.31 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.3.32 `faker_file.providers.mixins` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.33 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.3.34 `faker_file.providers.mixins.graphic_image_mixin` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.mixins.graphic_image_mixin.GraphicImageMixin`

Bases: `FileMixin`

Graphic image mixin.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.35 `faker_file.providers.mixins.image_mixin` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.mixins.image_mixin.ImageMixin`

Bases: `FileMixin`

Image mixin.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.36 `faker_file.providers.mixins.tablular_data_mixin` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.mixins.tablular_data_mixin.TabularDataMixin`

Bases: *FileMixin*

Tabular data mixin.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.37 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.3.38 `faker_file.providers.mp3_file` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.39 Subpackages

#### 15.15.1.1.3.40 `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.41 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.3.42 `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.edge_tts_generator` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.edge_tts_generator.EdgeTtsMp3Generator`(*content:*  
*str,*  
*gen-*  
*era-*  
*tor:*  
*Union[Faker,*  
*Gen-*  
*era-*  
*tor,*  
*Provider],*  
*\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: *BaseMp3Generator*

Edge Text-to-Speech generator.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file import Mp3FileProvider
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators import edge_tts_generator

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)

file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    mp3_generator_cls=edge_tts_generator.EdgeTtsMp3Generator
)
```

**generate**(*\*\*kwargs*) → bytes

Generate MP3.

**handle\_kwargs**(*\*\*kwargs*) → None

Handle kwargs.

```
voice: str = 'en-GB-SoniaNeural'
```

#### 15.15.1.1.3.43 `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator` module

```
class faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator.GttsMp3Generator(content: str,
                                                                              generator:
                                                                              Union[Faker,
                                                                              Generator,
                                                                              Provider],
                                                                              **kwargs)
```

Bases: `BaseMp3Generator`

Google Text-to-Speech generator.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file import Mp3FileProvider
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator import (
    GttsMp3Generator,
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)

file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    mp3_generator_cls=GttsMp3Generator
)
```

**generate**(\*\*kwargs) → bytes

Generate MP3.

**handle\_kwargs**(\*\*kwargs) → None

Handle kwargs.

**lang**: str = 'en'

**tld**: str = 'com'

#### 15.15.1.1.3.44 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.3.45 Module contents

```
class faker_file.providers.mp3_file.Mp3FileProvider(generator: Any)
```

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

MP3 file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.mp3_file import Mp3FileProvider
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(Mp3FileProvider)

file = FAKER.mp3_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=500,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=500,
)
```

Default MP3 generator class is *GttsMp3Generator* which uses Google Text-to-Speech services to generate an MP3 file from given or randomly generated text. It does not require additional services to run and the only dependency here is the *gtts* package. You can however implement your own custom MP3 generator class and pass it to the *mp3\_file* method in *mp3\_generator\_cls* argument instead of the default *GttsMp3Generator*.

Usage with custom MP3 generator class.

```
# Imaginary `marytts` Python library
from marytts import MaryTTS

# Import BaseMp3Generator
from faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator import (
    BaseMp3Generator,
)

# Define custom MP3 generator
class MaryTtsMp3Generator(BaseMp3Generator):

    locale: str = "cmu-rms-hsmm"
    voice: str = "en_US"

    def handle_kwargs(self, **kwargs) -> None:
        # Since it's impossible to unify all TTS systems it's allowed
        # to pass arbitrary arguments to the `BaseMp3Generator`
        # constructor. Each implementation class contains its own
        # additional tuning arguments. Check the source code of the
        # implemented MP3 generators as an example.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    if "locale" in kwargs:
        self.locale = kwargs["locale"]
    if "voice" in kwargs:
        self.voice = kwargs["voice"]

    def generate(self) -> bytes:
        # Your implementation here. Note, that `self.content`
        # in this context is the text to make MP3 from.
        # `self.generator` would be the `Faker` or `Generator`
        # instance from which you could extract information on
        # active locale.
        # What comes below is pseudo implementation.
        mary_tts = MaryTTS(locale=self.locale, voice=self.voice)
        return mary_tts.synth_mp3(self.content)

# Generate MP3 file from random text
file = FAKER.mp3_file(
    mp3_generator_cls=MaryTtsMp3Generator,
)

```

**extension:** `str = 'mp3'`

**mp3\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_AUDIO\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *mp3\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseMp3Generator*]]] = *DEFAULT\_MP3\_GENERATOR*, *mp3\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**mp3\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_AUDIO\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *mp3\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseMp3Generator*]]] = *DEFAULT\_MP3\_GENERATOR*, *mp3\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a MP3 file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **mp3\_generator\_cls** – Mp3 generator class.
- **mp3\_generator\_kwargs** – Mp3 generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.46 `faker_file.providers.pdf_file` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.47 Subpackages

#### 15.15.1.1.3.48 `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators` package

#### 15.15.1.1.3.49 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.3.50 `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_generator` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_generator.PdfkitPdfGenerator(**kwargs)`

Bases: *BasePdfGenerator*

Pdfkit PDF generator.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import PdfFileProvider
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_generator import (
    PdfkitPdfGenerator
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)

file = FAKER.pdf_file(pdf_generator_cls=PdfkitPdfGenerator)
```

Using *DynamicTemplate*:

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets import (
    add_h1_heading,
    add_h2_heading,
    add_h3_heading,
    add_h4_heading,
    add_h5_heading,
    add_h6_heading,
    add_heading,
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

# Create a file with lots of elements
file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    pdf_generator_cls=PdfkitPdfGenerator,
    content=DynamicTemplate(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    [
        (add_h1_heading, {}),
        (add_paragraph, {}),
        (add_h2_heading, {}),
        (add_h3_heading, {}),
        (add_h4_heading, {}),
        (add_h5_heading, {}),
        (add_h6_heading, {}),
        (add_paragraph, {}),
        (add_picture, {}),
        (add_page_break, {}),
        (add_h6_heading, {}),
        (add_table, {}),
        (add_paragraph, {}),
    ]
)
)

```

**encoding:** `str = 'utf-8'`

**generate**(*content: Union[str, DynamicTemplate]*, *data: Dict[str, Any]*, *provider: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]*, *\*\*kwargs*) → bytes

Generate PDF.

**handle\_kwargs**(*\*\*kwargs*) → None

Handle kwargs.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.51 `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.reportlab_generator` module

#### 15.15.1.1.3.52 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.3.53 Module contents

**class** `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.GraphicPdfFileProvider`(*generator: Any*)

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `GraphicImageMixin`

Graphic PDF file provider.

Usage example:

```

from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import GraphicPdfFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicPdfFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file()

```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_pdf_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'pdf'`

**graphic\_pdf\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_pdf\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic PDF file with random lines.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](http://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'pdf'`

```
class faker_file.providers.pdf_file.PdfFileProvider(generator: Any)
```

Bases: *BaseProvider*, *FileMixin*

PDF file provider.



Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file import PdfFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PdfFileProvider)

file = FAKER.pdf_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Default PDF generator class is *PdfkitPdfGenerator* which uses *pdfkit* Python package and *wkhtmltopdf* system package for generating PDFs from randomly generated text. The quality of the produced PDFs is very good, but it's less performant than *ReportlabPdfGenerator* (factor 40x), which does not require additional system dependencies to run. To use it, pass *ReportlabPdfGenerator* class in *pdf\_generator\_cls* argument.

```
from faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators import (
    reportlab_generator,
)

file = FAKER.pdf_file(
    max_nb_chars=1_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
    pdf_generator_cls=reportlab_generator.ReportlabPdfGenerator,
)
```

extension: str = 'pdf'

```
pdf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] =
None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after:
Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[Union[str, DynamicTemplate]] = None,
pdf_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BasePdfGenerator]]] =
DEFAULT_PDF_GENERATOR, pdf_generator_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] =
DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue

pdf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] =
None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after:
Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[Union[str, DynamicTemplate]] = None,
pdf_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BasePdfGenerator]]] =
DEFAULT_PDF_GENERATOR, pdf_generator_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None,
format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] =
DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Generate a PDF file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **pdf\_generator\_cls** – PDF generator class.
- **pdf\_generator\_kwargs** – PDF generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

### 15.15.1.1.3.54 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.1.3.55 `faker_file.providers.augment_image_from_path` module

```
class faker_file.providers.augment_image_from_path.AugmentImageFromPathProvider(generator:
Any)
```

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

Augment image from given path provider.

Usage example:

```

from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.augment_image_from_path import (
    AugmentImageFromPathProvider
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(AugmentImageFromPathProvider)

file = FAKER.augment_image_from_path(
    path="/path/to/image.png"
)

```

Usage example with options:

```

file = FAKER.augment_image_from_path(
    path="/path/to/image.png",
    prefix="zzz",
)

```

**augment\_image\_from\_path**(*path*: str, *storage*: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, *basename*: Optional[str] = None, *prefix*: Optional[str] = None, *augmentations*: Optional[List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]]] = None, *num\_steps*: Optional[int] = None, *pop\_func*: Callable = random\_pop, *raw*: bool = True, *\*\*kwargs*) → BytesValue

**augment\_image\_from\_path**(*path*: str, *storage*: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, *basename*: Optional[str] = None, *prefix*: Optional[str] = None, *augmentations*: Optional[List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]]] = None, *num\_steps*: Optional[int] = None, *pop\_func*: Callable = random\_pop, *\*\*kwargs*) → StringValue

Augment an image from given path.

#### Parameters

- **path** – Path to source file.
- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **augmentations** – List of tuples of callable augmentation functions and their respective keyword arguments. If not provided, the default augmentation functions will be used.
- **num\_steps** – Number of augmentation steps (functions) to be applied. If not specified, the length of the *augmentations* list will be used.
- **pop\_func** – Callable to pop items from *augmentations* list. By default, the *random\_pop* is used, which pops items in random order. If you want the order of augmentations to be constant and as given, replace it with *list.pop* (*pop\_func=list.pop*).
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** str = ''

### 15.15.1.1.3.56 faker\_file.providers.augment\_random\_image\_from\_dir module

**class** `faker_file.providers.augment_random_image_from_dir.AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider`(*generator: Any*)

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

Augment image from given directory provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.augment_random_image_from_dir import (
    AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider)

file = FAKER.augment_random_image_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/"
)
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.augment_random_image_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    prefix="zzz",
    extensions={"jpeg", "png"},
)
```

**augment\_random\_image\_from\_dir**(*source\_dir\_path: str*, *extensions: Optional[Iterable[str]] = None*, *storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None*, *basename: Optional[str] = None*, *prefix: Optional[str] = None*, *augmentations: Optional[List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]]] = None*, *num\_steps: Optional[int] = None*, *pop\_func: Callable = random\_pop*, *raw: bool = True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**augment\_random\_image\_from\_dir**(*source\_dir\_path: str*, *extensions: Optional[Iterable[str]] = None*, *storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None*, *basename: Optional[str] = None*, *prefix: Optional[str] = None*, *augmentations: Optional[List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]]] = None*, *num\_steps: Optional[int] = None*, *pop\_func: Callable = random\_pop*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Augment a random image from given directory.

#### Parameters

- **source\_dir\_path** – Source files directory.
- **extensions** – Allowed extensions.
- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **augmentations** – List of tuples of callable augmentation functions and their respective keyword arguments. If not provided, the default augmentation functions will be used.

- **num\_steps** – Number of augmentation steps (functions) to be applied. If not specified, the length of the *augmentations* list will be used.
- **pop\_func** – Callable to pop items from *augmentations* list. By default, the *random\_pop* is used, which pops items in random order. If you want the order of augmentations to be constant and as given, replace it with *list.pop* (*pop\_func=list.pop*).
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** `str = ''`

**15.15.1.1.3.57 faker\_file.providers.bin\_file module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.bin_file.BinFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

BIN file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.bin_file import BinFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(BinFileProvider)

file = FAKER.bin_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.bin_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    length=1024**2,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.bin_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    length=1024**2,
)
```

Usage example with AWS S3 storage:

```
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

file = FAKER.bin_file(
    storage=AWSS3Storage(bucket_name="My-test-bucket"),
    prefix="zzz",
    length=1024**2,
)
```

**bin\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, length: int = 1 \* 1024 \* 1024, content: Optional[bytes] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**bin\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, length: int = 1 \* 1024 \* 1024, content: Optional[bytes] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a BIN file with random bytes.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage class. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **length** –
- **content** – File content. If given, used as is.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** `str = 'bin'`

### 15.15.1.1.3.58 faker\_file.providers.bmp\_file module

**class** `faker_file.providers.bmp_file.BmpFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `ImageMixin`

BMP file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.bmp_file import BmpFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(BmpFileProvider)

file = FAKER.bmp_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.bmp_file(
    prefix="zzz",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)

```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```

from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.bmp_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)

```

**bmp\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *WEASYPRINT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**bmp\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *WEASYPRINT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a GIF file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** `str = 'bmp'`

**image\_format:** `str = 'bmp'`

**class** `faker_file.providers.bmp_file.GraphicBmpFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `GraphicImageMixin`

Graphic BMP file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.bmp_file import GraphicBmpFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicBmpFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_bmp_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_bmp_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_bmp_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'bmp'`

**graphic\_bmp\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_bmp\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic BMP file with random lines.

**Parameters**



- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](http://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'bmp'`

#### 15.15.1.1.3.59 `faker_file.providers.csv_file` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.csv_file.CsvFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

CSV file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.csv_file import CsvFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(CsvFileProvider)

file = FAKER.csv_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.csv_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
    data_columns=('{{name}}', '{{sentence}}', '{{address}}'),
    include_row_ids=True,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.csv_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
)

```

**csv\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *header*: *Optional*[*Sequence*[*str*]] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Tuple*[*str*, ...] = ('{name}', '{address}'), *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *include\_row\_ids*: *bool* = *False*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *encoding*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**csv\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *header*: *Optional*[*Sequence*[*str*]] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Tuple*[*str*, ...] = ('{name}', '{address}'), *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *include\_row\_ids*: *bool* = *False*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *encoding*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a CSV file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **header** – The **header** argument expects a list or a tuple of strings that will serve as the header row if supplied.
- **data\_columns** – The **data\_columns** argument expects a list or a tuple of string tokens, and these string tokens will be passed to *parse()* for data generation. Argument Groups are used to pass arguments to the provider methods. Both **header** and **data\_columns** must be of the same length.
- **num\_rows** – The **num\_rows** argument controls how many rows of data to generate, and the **include\_row\_ids** argument may be set to *True* to include a sequential row ID column.
- **include\_row\_ids** –
- **content** – File content. If given, used as is.
- **encoding** – Encoding.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** *str* = 'csv'

15.15.1.1.3.60 `faker_file.providers.docx_file` module

`class faker_file.providers.docx_file.DocxFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

DOCX file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.docx_file import DocxFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(DocxFileProvider)

file = FAKER.docx_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.docx_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.docx_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with content modifiers:

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.contrib.docx_file import (
    add_h1_heading,
    add_h2_heading,
    add_h3_heading,
    add_h4_heading,
    add_h5_heading,
    add_h6_heading,
    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    add_title_heading,
)

file = FAKER.docx_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_title_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_h2_heading, {}),
            (add_h3_heading, {}),
            (add_h4_heading, {}),
            (add_h5_heading, {}),
            (add_h6_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_page_break, {}),
            (add_h6_heading, {}),
            (add_table, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
        ]
    )
)

```

**docx\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, [DynamicTemplate](#)]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → [BytesValue](#)

**docx\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, [DynamicTemplate](#)]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → [StringValue](#)

Generate a DOCX file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements (still being a string), which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures. Can alternatively be a *DynamicTemplate* - list of content modifiers (callables to call after the document instance has been created). Each callable should accept the following arguments: provider, document, data, counter and *\*\*kwargs*.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.

- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** `str = 'docx'`

#### 15.15.1.1.3.61 `faker_file.providers.eml_file` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.eml_file.EmlFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

EML file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.eml_file import EmlFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(EmlFileProvider)

file = FAKER.eml_file()
```

Usage example with attachments:

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file

file = FAKER.eml_file(
    prefix="zzz_email_",
    options={
        "count": 5,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "zzz_docx_file_",
            "max_nb_chars": 1_024,
        },
    },
)
```

Usage example of nested EMLs attachments:

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_eml_file

file = FAKER.eml_file(
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_eml_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "options": {
                "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
            }
        },
    },
)
```

If you want to see, which files were included inside the EML, check the `file.data["files"]`.

```
eml_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, options: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, subject: Optional[str] = None, format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
eml_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, options: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, subject: Optional[str] = None, format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Generate an EML file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **options** – Options (non-structured) for complex types, such as ZIP.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **subject** – Email subject. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** `str = 'eml'`

#### 15.15.1.1.3.62 `faker_file.providers.epub_file` module

```
class faker_file.providers.epub_file.EpubFileProvider(generator: Any)
```

Bases: *BaseProvider*, *FileMixin*

EPUB file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.epub_file import EpubFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
FAKER.add_provider(EpubFileProvider)

file = FAKER.epub_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.epub_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.epub_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**epub\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *title*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *chapter\_title*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**epub\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *title*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *chapter\_title*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a EPUB file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **title** – E-book title. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.

- **chapter\_title** – Chapter title. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**extension:** `str = 'epub'`

### 15.15.1.1.3.63 `faker_file.providers.file_from_path` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.file_from_path.FileFromPathProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

File from given path provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.file_from_path import (
    FileFromPathProvide
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(FileFromPathProvider)

file = FAKER.file_from_path(
    path="/path/to/file.pdf"
)
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.file_from_path(
    path="/path/to/file.pdf",
    prefix="zzz",
)
```

**extension:** `str = ''`

**file\_from\_path**(*path: str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**file\_from\_path**(*path: str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

File from given path.

#### Parameters

- **path** – Path to source file.
- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.



- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**15.15.1.1.3.64 faker\_file.providers.generic\_file module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.generic_file.GenericFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

Generic file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.generic_file import GenericFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GenericFileProvider)

file = FAKER.generic_file(
    content="<html><body><p>{{text}}</p></body></html>",
    extension="html",
)
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.generic_file(
    content="<html><body><p>{{text}}</p></body></html>",
    extension="html",
    prefix="zzz",
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.generic_file(
    content="<html><body><p>{{text}}</p></body></html>",
    extension="html",
    basename="index",
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
)
```

Usage example with AWS S3 storage:

```
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

file = FAKER.generic_file(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

storage=AWSS3Storage(bucket_name="My-test-bucket"),
content="<html><body><p>{{text}}</p></body></html>",
extension="html",
)

```

**extension:** `str = None`

**generic\_file**(*content: Union[bytes, str], extension: str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**generic\_file**(*content: Union[bytes, str], extension: str, storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a generic file with given content.

#### Parameters

- **content** – File content. If given, used as is.
- **extension** – File extension.
- **storage** – Storage class. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

### 15.15.1.1.3.65 faker\_file.providers.gif\_file module

**class** `faker_file.providers.gif_file.GifFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, *ImageMixin*

GIF file provider.

Usage example:

```

from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.gif_file import GifFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GifFileProvider)

file = FAKER.gif_file()

```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.gif_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.gif_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'gif'`

**gif\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *WEASYPRINT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**gif\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *WEASYPRINT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a GIF file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.

- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'gif'`

**class** `faker_file.providers.gif_file.GraphicGifFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `GraphicImageMixin`

Graphic GIF file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.gif_file import GraphicGifFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicGifFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_gif_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_gif_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_gif_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'gif'`

**graphic\_gif\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_gif\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic GIF file with random lines.

**Parameters**

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](http://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'gif'`

**15.15.1.1.3.66 faker\_file.providers.ico\_file module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.ico_file.GraphicIcoFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `GraphicImageMixin`

Graphic ICO file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.ico_file import GraphicIcoFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicIcoFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_ico_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_ico_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_ico_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'ico'`

**graphic\_ico\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_ico\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic ICO file with random lines.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](https://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'ico'`

**class** `faker_file.providers.ico_file.IcoFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, *ImageMixin*

ICO file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.ico_file import IcoFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(IcoFileProvider)

file = FAKER.ico_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.ico_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```

from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.ico_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)

```

**extension:** `str = 'ico'`

**ico\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max\_nb\_chars: int = DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS, wrap\_chars\_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, image\_generator\_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseImageGenerator]]] = DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR, image\_generator\_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**ico\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max\_nb\_chars: int = DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS, wrap\_chars\_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, image\_generator\_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseImageGenerator]]] = DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR, image\_generator\_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate an ICO file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'ico'`

### 15.15.1.1.3.67 `faker_file.providers.jpeg_file` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.jpeg_file.GraphicJpegFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `GraphicImageMixin`

Graphic JPEG file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.jpeg_file import GraphicJpegFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicJpegFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_jpeg_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_jpeg_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_jpeg_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'jpg'`

**graphic\_jpeg\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_jpeg\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic JPEG file with random lines.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.



- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](http://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'jpeg'`

**class** `faker_file.providers.jpeg_file.JpegFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `ImageMixin`

JPEG file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.jpeg_file import JpegFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(JpegFileProvider)

file = FAKER.jpeg_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.jpeg_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.jpeg_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'jpg'`

**image\_format:** `str = 'jpeg'`

```
jpeg_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, image_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseImageGenerator]]] = DEFAULT_IMAGE_GENERATOR, image_generator_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
jpeg_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_IMAGE_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, image_generator_cls: Optional[Union[str, Type[BaseImageGenerator]]] = DEFAULT_IMAGE_GENERATOR, image_generator_kwargs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Generate a JPEG file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

### 15.15.1.1.3.68 `faker_file.providers.json_file` module

```
class faker_file.providers.json_file.JsonFileProvider(generator: Any)
```

Bases: *BaseProvider*, *FileMixin*

JSON file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.json_file import JsonFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(JsonFileProvider)

file = FAKER.json_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.json_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
    data_columns={"name": "{{name}}", "residency": "{{address}}"},
    indent=4,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.json_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'json'`

**json\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*List*] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *indent*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *encoding*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**json\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*List*] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *indent*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *encoding*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a JSON file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **data\_columns** – The *data\_columns* argument expects a dict of string tokens, and these string tokens will be passed to *parse()* for data generation. Argument Groups are used to pass arguments to the provider methods.
- **num\_rows** – The *num\_rows* argument controls how many rows of data to generate, and the *include\_row\_ids* argument may be set to *True* to include a sequential row ID column.
- **indent** – Number of spaces to indent the fields.
- **content** – File content. If given, used as is.
- **encoding** – Encoding.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.

- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.69 `faker_file.providers.odp_file` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.odp_file.OdpFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

ODP file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.odp_file import OdpFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(OdpFileProvider)

file = FAKER.odp_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.odp_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.odp_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'odp'`

**odp\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max\_nb\_chars: int = DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS, wrap\_chars\_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**ods\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max\_nb\_chars: int = DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS, wrap\_chars\_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate an ODS file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

### 15.15.1.1.3.70 faker\_file.providers.ods\_file module

**class** `faker_file.providers.ods_file.OdsFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `TabularDataMixin`

ODS file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.ods_file import OdsFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(OdsFileProvider)

file = FAKER.ods_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.ods_file import OdsFileProvider

file = FAKER.ods_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
    data_columns={
        "name": "{{name}}",
        "residency": "{{address}}",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    },
    include_row_ids=True,
)

```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```

from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.ods_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
    data_columns={
        "name": "{{name}}",
        "residency": "{{address}}",
    },
    include_row_ids=True,
)

```

**extension:** `str = 'ods'`

**ods\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *str*]] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**ods\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *str*]] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate an ODS file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **data\_columns** – The *data\_columns* argument expects a list or a tuple of string tokens, and these string tokens will be passed to *pystr\_format()* for data generation. Argument Groups are used to pass arguments to the provider methods. Both *header* and *data\_columns* must be of the same length.
- **num\_rows** – The *num\_rows* argument controls how many rows of data to generate, and the *include\_row\_ids* argument may be set to *True* to include a sequential row ID column.
- **content** – List of dicts with content (JSON-like format). If given, used as is.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.71 `faker_file.providers.odt_file` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.odt_file.OdtFileProvider`(*generator: Any*)

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

ODT file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.odt_file import OdtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(OdtFileProvider)

file = FAKER.odt_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.odt_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.odt_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with content modifiers:

```
from faker_file.base import DynamicTemplate
from faker_file.providers.jpeg_file import JpegFileProvider
from faker_file.contrib.odt_file import (
    add_h1_heading,
    add_h2_heading,
    add_h3_heading,
    add_h4_heading,
    add_h5_heading,
    add_h6_heading,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    add_page_break,
    add_paragraph,
    add_picture,
    add_table,
)

file = FAKER.odt_file(
    content=DynamicTemplate(
        [
            (add_h1_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_h2_heading, {}),
            (add_h3_heading, {}),
            (add_h4_heading, {}),
            (add_h5_heading, {}),
            (add_h6_heading, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
            (add_picture, {}),
            (add_page_break, {}),
            (add_h6_heading, {}),
            (add_table, {}),
            (add_paragraph, {}),
        ]
    )
)

```

**extension:** `str = 'odt'`

**odt\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, [DynamicTemplate](#)]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[*[Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**odt\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, [DynamicTemplate](#)]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[*[Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate an ODT file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.



- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**15.15.1.1.3.72 faker\_file.providers.png\_file module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.png_file.GraphicPngFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `GraphicImageMixin`

Graphic PNG file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.png_file import GraphicPngFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicPngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_png_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_png_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_png_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'png'`

**graphic\_png\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_png\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic PNG file with random lines.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](https://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'png'`

**class** `faker_file.providers.png_file.PngFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `ImageMixin`

PNG file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.png_file import PngFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PngFileProvider)

file = FAKER.png_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.png_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.png_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)

```

**extension:** `str = 'png'`

**image\_format:** `str = 'png'`

**png\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**png\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a PNG file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.73 faker\_file.providers.pptx\_file module

**class** `faker_file.providers.pptx_file.PptxFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

PPTX file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.pptx_file import PptxFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(PptxFileProvider)

file = FAKER.pptx_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.pptx_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.pptx_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str` = `'pptx'`

**pptx\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max\_nb\_chars: int = DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS, wrap\_chars\_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**pptx\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max\_nb\_chars: int = DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS, wrap\_chars\_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, format\_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a file with random text.

##### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.

- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**15.15.1.1.3.74 faker\_file.providers.random\_file\_from\_dir module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir.RandomFileFromDirProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

Random file from given directory provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir import (
    RandomFileFromDirProvider,
)

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(RandomFileFromDirProvider)

file = FAKER.random_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
)
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.random_file_from_dir(
    source_dir_path="/tmp/tmp/",
    prefix="zzz",
)
```

**extension:** `str = ''`

**random\_file\_from\_dir**(*source\_dir\_path: str*, *storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None*, *basename: Optional[str] = None*, *prefix: Optional[str] = None*, *raw: bool = True*, *\*\*kwargs*)  $\rightarrow$  *BytesValue*

**random\_file\_from\_dir**(*source\_dir\_path: str*, *storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None*, *basename: Optional[str] = None*, *prefix: Optional[str] = None*, *\*\*kwargs*)  $\rightarrow$  *StringValue*

Pick a random file from given directory.

**Parameters**

- **source\_dir\_path** – Source files directory.
- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**15.15.1.1.3.75 faker\_file.providers.rtf\_file module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.rtf_file.RtfFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

RTF file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.rtf_file import RtfFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(RtfFileProvider)

file = FAKER.rtf_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.rtf_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.rtf_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'rtf'`

```
rtf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, raw: bool = True, **kwargs) → BytesValue
```

```
rtf_file(storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, max_nb_chars: int = DEFAULT_TEXT_MAX_NB_CHARS, wrap_chars_after: Optional[int] = None, content: Optional[str] = None, format_func: Callable[[Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], str], str] = DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC, **kwargs) → StringValue
```

Generate a RTF file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.76 `faker_file.providers.svg_file` module

```
class faker_file.providers.svg_file.SvgFileProvider(generator: Any)
```

Bases: *BaseProvider*, *ImageMixin*

SVG file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.svg_file import SvgFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(SvgFileProvider)

file = FAKER.svg_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.svg_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
wrap_chars_after=80,  
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings  
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage  
  
file = FAKER.svg_file(  
    storage=FileSystemStorage(  
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,  
        rel_path="tmp",  
    ),  
    prefix="zzz",  
    max_nb_chars=100_000,  
    wrap_chars_after=80,  
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'svg'`

**image\_format:** `str = 'svg'`

**svg\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[[BaseImageGenerator](#)]]] = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → [BytesValue](#)

**svg\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[[BaseImageGenerator](#)]]] = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → [StringValue](#)

Generate an SVG file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.



- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**15.15.1.1.3.77 faker\_file.providers.tar\_file module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.tar_file.TarFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

TAR file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.tar_file import TarFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TarFileProvider)

file = FAKER.tar_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file
from faker_file.providers.tar_file import TarFileProvider

file = FAKER.tar_file(
    prefix="tnt_archive_",
    options={
        "count": 5,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "tnt_docx_file_",
            "max_nb_chars": 1_024,
        },
        "directory": "tnt",
    },
)
```

Usage example of nested TARs:

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_tar_file

file = FAKER.tar_file(
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_tar_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "options": {
                "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
            }
        }
    })
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    },
)
```

If you want to see, which files were included inside the TAR, check the `file.data["files"]`.

**extension:** `str = 'tar'`

**tar\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *options*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *compression*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**tar\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *options*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *compression*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a TAR file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **options** – Options (non-structured) for complex types, such as ZIP.
- **compression** – Desired compression. Can be *None* or *gz*, *bz2* or *xz*.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

### 15.15.1.1.3.78 faker\_file.providers.tiff\_file module

**class** `faker_file.providers.tiff_file.GraphicTiffFileProvider`(*generator*: *Any*)

Bases: `BaseProvider`, [GraphicImageMixin](#)

Graphic TIFF file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.tiff_file import GraphicTiffFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicTiffFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_tiff_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_tiff_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_tiff_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'tif'`

**graphic\_tiff\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_tiff\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, size: Tuple[int, int] = (256, 256), hue: Optional[Union[int, Sequence[int], str]] = None, luminosity: Optional[str] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic TIFF file with random lines.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](http://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'tiff'`

**class** `faker_file.providers.tiff_file.TiffFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: *BaseProvider*, *ImageMixin*

TIFF file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.tiff_file import TiffFileProvider
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TiffFileProvider)

file = FAKER.tiff_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.tiff_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.tiff_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'tif'`

**image\_format:** `str = 'tiff'`

**tiff\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *WEASYPRINT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[*[Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**tiff\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *WEASYPRINT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[*[Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a TIFF file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.

- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

**Returns**

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**15.15.1.1.3.79 faker\_file.providers.txt\_file module**

**class** `faker_file.providers.txt_file.TxtFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

TXT file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

file = FAKER.txt_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.txt_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.txt_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'txt'`

**txt\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → [BytesValue](#)

**txt\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[[BaseStorage](#)] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_TEXT\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → [StringValue](#)

Generate a TXT file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.80 `faker_file.providers.webp_file` module

**class** `faker_file.providers.webp_file.GraphicWebpFileProvider`(*generator*: *Any*)

Bases: [BaseProvider](#), [GraphicImageMixin](#)

Graphic WEBP file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.webp_file import GraphicWebpFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(GraphicWebpFileProvider)

file = FAKER.graphic_webp_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.graphic_webp_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    size=(800, 800),
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.graphic_webp_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    basename="yyy",
    size=(1024, 1024),
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'webp'`

**graphic\_webp\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *size*: *Tuple*[*int*, *int*] = (256, 256), *hue*: *Optional*[*Union*[*int*, *Sequence*[*int*], *str*]] = *None*, *luminosity*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**graphic\_webp\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *size*: *Tuple*[*int*, *int*] = (256, 256), *hue*: *Optional*[*Union*[*int*, *Sequence*[*int*], *str*]] = *None*, *luminosity*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a graphic WEBP file with random lines.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **size** – Image size in pixels.
- **hue** – Read more about [://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html](https://faker.readthedocs.io/en/dev/providers/faker.providers.color.html)
- **luminosity** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

**image\_format:** `str = 'webp'`

```
class faker_file.providers.webp_file.WebpFileProvider(generator: Any)
```

Bases: *BaseProvider*, *ImageMixin*

WEBP file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.webp_file import WebpFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(WebpFileProvider)

file = FAKER.webp_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.webp_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

Usage example with *FileSystemStorage* storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.webp_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    max_nb_chars=100_000,
    wrap_chars_after=80,
)
```

**extension:** `str = 'webp'`

**image\_format:** `str = 'webp'`

**webp\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**webp\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *max\_nb\_chars*: *int* = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_MAX\_NB\_CHARS*, *wrap\_chars\_after*: *Optional*[*int*] = *None*, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *image\_generator\_cls*: *Optional*[*Union*[*str*, *Type*[*BaseImageGenerator*]]] = *DEFAULT\_IMAGE\_GENERATOR*, *image\_generator\_kwargs*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *Any*]] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a WEBP file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).



- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **max\_nb\_chars** – Max number of chars for the content.
- **wrap\_chars\_after** – If given, the output string would be separated by line breaks after the given position.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **image\_generator\_cls** – Image generator class.
- **image\_generator\_kwargs** – Image generator kwargs.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

#### 15.15.1.1.3.81 `faker_file.providers.xlsx_file` module

`class faker_file.providers.xlsx_file.XlsxFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `TabularDataMixin`

XLSX file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.xlsx_file import XlsxFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(XlsxFileProvider)

file = FAKER.xlsx_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.xlsx_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
    data_columns={
        "name": "{{name}}",
        "residency": "{{address}}",
    },
    include_row_ids=True,
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.xlsx_file()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

storage=FileSystemStorage(
    root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
    rel_path="tmp",
),
prefix="zzz",
num_rows=100,
data_columns={
    "name": "{{name}}",
    "residency": "{{address}}",
},
include_row_ids=True,
)

```

**extension:** `str = 'xlsx'`

**xlsx\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *str*]] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**xlsx\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *str*]] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate a XLSX file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **data\_columns** – The *data\_columns* argument expects a list or a tuple of string tokens, and these string tokens will be passed to *pystr\_format()* for data generation. Argument Groups are used to pass arguments to the provider methods. Both *header* and *data\_columns* must be of the same length.
- **num\_rows** – The *num\_rows* argument controls how many rows of data to generate, and the *include\_row\_ids* argument may be set to *True* to include a sequential row ID column.
- **content** – List of dicts with content (JSON-like format). If given, used as is.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

15.15.1.1.3.82 `faker_file.providers.xml_file` module

`class faker_file.providers.xml_file.XmlFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

XML file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.xml_file import XmlFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(XmlFileProvider)

file = FAKER.xml_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
file = FAKER.xml_file(
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
    data_columns={
        "name": "{{name}}",
        "sentence": "{{sentence}}",
        "address": "{{address}}",
    },
)
```

Usage example with `FileSystemStorage` storage (for *Django*):

```
from django.conf import settings
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

file = FAKER.xml_file(
    storage=FileSystemStorage(
        root_path=settings.MEDIA_ROOT,
        rel_path="tmp",
    ),
    prefix="zzz",
    num_rows=100,
)
```

Usage example with template:

```
XML_TEMPLATE = '''
<books>
  <book>
    <name>{{sentence}}</name>
    <description>{{paragraph}}</description>
    <isbn>{{isbn13}}</isbn>
  </book>
  <book>
    <name>{{sentence}}</name>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        <description>{{paragraph}}</description>
        <isbn>{{isbn13}}</isbn>
    </book>
    <book>
        <name>{{sentence}}</name>
        <description>{{paragraph}}</description>
        <isbn>{{isbn13}}</isbn>
    </book>
</books>
'''

```

```
file = FAKER.xml_file(content=XML_TEMPLATE)
```

**extension:** `str = 'xml'`

**xml\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *root\_element*: *str* = 'root', *row\_element*: *str* = 'row', *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *str*]] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *encoding*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *raw*: *bool* = *True*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**xml\_file**(*storage*: *Optional*[*BaseStorage*] = *None*, *basename*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *prefix*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *root\_element*: *str* = 'root', *row\_element*: *str* = 'row', *data\_columns*: *Optional*[*Dict*[*str*, *str*]] = *None*, *num\_rows*: *int* = 10, *content*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *encoding*: *Optional*[*str*] = *None*, *format\_func*: *Callable*[[*Union*[*Faker*, *Generator*, *Provider*], *str*], *str*] = *DEFAULT\_FORMAT\_FUNC*, *\*\*kwargs*) → *StringValue*

Generate an XML file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **root\_element** – Root XML element.
- **row\_element** – Row XML element.
- **data\_columns** – The *data\_columns* argument expects a list or a tuple of string tokens, and these string tokens will be passed to *pystr\_format()* for data generation. Argument Groups are used to pass arguments to the provider methods. Both **header** and *data\_columns* must be of the same length.
- **num\_rows** – The *num\_rows* argument controls how many rows of data to generate, and the *include\_row\_ids* argument may be set to *True* to include a sequential row ID column.
- **content** – File content. Might contain dynamic elements, which are then replaced by correspondent fixtures.
- **encoding** – Encoding.
- **format\_func** – Callable responsible for formatting template strings.
- **raw** – If set to *True*, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

### 15.15.1.1.3.83 faker\_file.providers.zip\_file module

**class** `faker_file.providers.zip_file.ZipFileProvider(generator: Any)`

Bases: `BaseProvider`, `FileMixin`

ZIP file provider.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.zip_file import ZipFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(ZipFileProvider)

file = FAKER.zip_file()
```

Usage example with options:

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_docx_file

file = FAKER.zip_file(
    prefix="zzz_archive_",
    options={
        "count": 5,
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "prefix": "zzz_docx_file_",
            "max_nb_chars": 1_024,
        },
        "directory": "zzz",
    },
)
```

Usage example of nested ZIPs:

```
from faker_file.providers.helpers.inner import create_inner_zip_file

file = FAKER.zip_file(
    options={
        "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_zip_file,
        "create_inner_file_args": {
            "options": {
                "create_inner_file_func": create_inner_docx_file,
            },
        },
    },
)
```

If you want to see, which files were included inside the ZIP, check the `file.data["files"]`.

**extension:** `str = 'zip'`

**zip\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, options: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, raw: bool = True, \*\*kwargs*) → *BytesValue*

**zip\_file**(*storage: Optional[BaseStorage] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None, prefix: Optional[str] = None, options: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, \*\*kwargs*) → Union[BytesValue, StringValue]

Generate a ZIP file with random text.

#### Parameters

- **storage** – Storage. Defaults to *FileSystemStorage*.
- **basename** – File basename (without extension).
- **prefix** – File name prefix.
- **options** – Options (non-structured) for complex types, such as ZIP.
- **raw** – If set to True, return *BytesValue* (binary content of the file). Otherwise, return *StringValue* (path to the saved file).

#### Returns

Relative path (from root directory) of the generated file or raw content of the file.

### 15.15.1.1.3.84 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.4 faker\_file.storages package

##### 15.15.1.1.4.1 Submodules

##### 15.15.1.1.4.2 faker\_file.storages.aws\_s3 module

**class** `faker_file.storages.aws_s3.AWSS3Storage`(*bucket\_name: str, root\_path: Optional[str] = 'tmp', rel\_path: Optional[str] = 'tmp', credentials: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: *CloudStorage*

AWS S3 Storage.

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.storages.aws_s3 import AWSS3Storage

s3_storage = AWSS3Storage(
    bucket_name="artur-testing-1",
    rel_path="tmp",
)
file = s3_storage.generate_filename(prefix="zzz_", extension="docx")
s3_storage.write_text(file, "Lorem ipsum")
s3_storage.write_bytes(file, b"Lorem ipsum")
```

**authenticate**(*key\_id: str, key\_secret: str, \*\*kwargs*) → None

Authenticate to AWS S3.

**schema:** `str = 's3'`

#### 15.15.1.1.4.3 faker\_file.storages.azure\_cloud\_storage module

```
class faker_file.storages.azure_cloud_storage.AzureCloudStorage(bucket_name: str, root_path:
    Optional[str] = 'tmp', rel_path:
    Optional[str] = 'tmp',
    credentials: Optional[Dict[str,
    Any]] = None, *args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: *CloudStorage*

Azure Cloud Storage.

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.storages.azure_cloud_storage import AzureCloudStorage

azure_storage = AzureCloudStorage(
    bucket_name="artur-testing-1",
    rel_path="tmp",
)
file = azure_storage.generate_filename(prefix="zzz_", extension="docx")
azure_storage.write_text(file, "Lorem ipsum")
azure_storage.write_bytes(file, b"Lorem ipsum")
```

```
authenticate(connection_string: str, **kwargs) → None
```

Authenticate to Azure Cloud Storage.

```
schema: Optional[str] = 'azure'
```

#### 15.15.1.1.4.4 faker\_file.storages.base module

```
class faker_file.storages.base.BaseStorage(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: object

Base storage.

```
abspath(filename: Any) → str
```

Return absolute path.

```
exists(filename: Any) → bool
```

Check if file exists.

```
generate_filename(extension: str, prefix: Optional[str] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None) → Any
```

Generate filename.

```
relpath(filename: Any) → str
```

Return relative path.

```
unlink(filename: Any) → None
```

Delete the file.

```
write_bytes(filename: Any, data: bytes) → int
```

Write bytes.

```
write_text(filename: Any, data: str, encoding: Optional[str] = None) → int
```

Write text.

#### 15.15.1.1.4.5 `faker_file.storages.cloud` module

```
class faker_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage(bucket_name: str, root_path: Optional[str] = 'tmp',
                                             rel_path: Optional[str] = 'tmp', credentials:
                                             Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, *args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [`BaseStorage`](#)

Base cloud storage.

```
abspath(filename: Pathy) → str
```

Return relative path.

```
abstract authenticate(*args, **kwargs)
```

```
bucket: Pathy
```

```
bucket_name: str
```

```
credentials: Dict[str, str]
```

```
exists(filename: Union[Pathy, str]) → bool
```

Check if file exists.

```
generate_filename(extension: str, prefix: Optional[str] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None) →
Pathy
```

Generate filename.

```
relpath(filename: Pathy) → str
```

Return relative path.

```
schema: Optional[str] = None
```

```
unlink(filename: Union[Pathy, str]) → None
```

Delete the file.

```
write_bytes(filename: Pathy, data: bytes) → int
```

Write bytes.

```
write_text(filename: Pathy, data: str, encoding: Optional[str] = None) → int
```

Write text.

```
class faker_file.storages.cloud.PathyFileSystemStorage(bucket_name: str, root_path: Optional[str]
= 'tmp', rel_path: Optional[str] = 'tmp',
credentials: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
None, *args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [`CloudStorage`](#)

Pathy FileSystem Storage.

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.storages.cloud import PathyFileSystemStorage

fs_storage = PathyFileSystemStorage(bucket_name="artur-testing-1")
file = fs_storage.generate_filename(prefix="zzz_", extension="docx")
fs_storage.write_text(file, "Lorem ipsum")
fs_storage.write_bytes(file, b"Lorem ipsum")
```



**authenticate**(*\*\*kwargs*) → None

Authenticate. Does nothing.

**schema:** `str = 'file'`

#### 15.15.1.1.4.6 `faker_file.storages.filesystem` module

**class** `faker_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage`(*root\_path: Optional[str] = '/tmp', rel\_path: Optional[str] = 'tmp', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `BaseStorage`

File storage.

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.storages.filesystem import FileSystemStorage

storage = FileSystemStorage()
file = storage.generate_filename(prefix="zzz_", extension="docx")
storage.write_text(file, "Lorem ipsum")
storage.write_bytes(file, b"Lorem ipsum")
```

Initialization with params:

```
storage = FileSystemStorage()
```

**abspath**(*filename: str*) → str

Return absolute path.

**exists**(*filename: str*) → bool

Check if file exists.

**generate\_filename**(*extension: str, prefix: Optional[str] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None*) → str

Generate filename.

**relpath**(*filename: str*) → str

Return relative path.

**unlink**(*filename: str*) → None

Delete the file.

**write\_bytes**(*filename: str, data: bytes*) → int

Write bytes.

**write\_text**(*filename: str, data: str, encoding: Optional[str] = None*) → int

Write text.

#### 15.15.1.1.4.7 faker\_file.storages.google\_cloud\_storage module

```
class faker_file.storages.google_cloud_storage.GoogleCloudStorage(bucket_name: str, root_path:
    Optional[str] = 'tmp',
    rel_path: Optional[str] =
    'tmp', credentials:
    Optional[Dict[str, Any]] =
    None, *args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [CloudStorage](#)

Google Cloud Storage.

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.storages.google_cloud_storage import GoogleCloudStorage

gs_storage = GoogleCloudStorage(
    bucket_name="artur-testing-1",
    rel_path="tmp",
)
file = gs_storage.generate_filename(prefix="zzz_", extension="docx")
gs_storage.write_text(file, "Lorem ipsum")
gs_storage.write_bytes(file, b"Lorem ipsum")
```

**authenticate**(json\_file\_path: str, \*\*kwargs) → None

Authenticate to Google Cloud Storage.

**schema:** Optional[str] = 'gs'

#### 15.15.1.1.4.8 faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage module

```
class faker_file.storages.sftp_storage.SFTPStorage(host: str, port: int = 22, username: str = "",
    password: Optional[str] = None, key:
    Optional[PKey] = None, root_path: str = "",
    rel_path: str = "", *args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: [BaseStorage](#)

SFTP storage.

Usage example:

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider
from faker_file.storages.sftp_storage import SFTPStorage

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

# SFTP storage class
STORAGE = SFTPStorage(
    host="0.0.0.0",
    username="foo",
    password="pass",
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Generate TXT file in the default directory
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(storage=STORAGE)

# Another SFTP storage class, but inside a `/upload/another` directory
STORAGE_SUB_DIR = SFTPStorage(
    host="0.0.0.0",
    username="foo",
    password="pass",
    root_path="/upload/another",
)

# Generate TXT file inside `/upload/another` directory
txt_file = FAKER.txt_file(storage=STORAGE_SUB_DIR)

```

**abspath**(filename: str) → str

Return absolute path.

**close**()

Explicitly close the connection.

**exists**(filename: str) → bool

Check if file exists.

**generate\_filename**(extension: str, prefix: Optional[str] = None, basename: Optional[str] = None) → str

Generate filename.

**relpath**(filename: str) → str

Return relative path.

**sftp**: Optional[SFTPClient] = None

**transport**: Optional[Transport] = None

**unlink**(filename: str) → None

Remove a file.

**write\_bytes**(filename: str, data: bytes) → int

Write bytes.

**write\_text**(filename: str, data: str, encoding: Optional[str] = 'utf-8') → int

Write text.

#### 15.15.1.1.4.9 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.1.5 faker\_file.tests package

##### 15.15.1.1.5.1 Submodules

##### 15.15.1.1.5.2 faker\_file.tests.data module

##### 15.15.1.1.5.3 faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server module

```
class faker_file.tests.sftp_server.SFTPServer(conn: SSHServerChannel)
```

Bases: SFTPServer

```
class faker_file.tests.sftp_server.SFTPServerManager(host: str = '0.0.0.0', port: int = 2222)
```

Bases: object

**start()** → None

**async start\_server()** → None

**stop()** → None

```
class faker_file.tests.sftp_server.SSHServer(connection_semaphore: Semaphore)
```

Bases: SSHServer

**auth\_completed()** → None

Authentication was completed successfully

This method is called when authentication has completed successfully. Applications may use this method to perform processing based on the authenticated username or options in the authorized keys list or certificate associated with the user before any sessions are opened or forwarding requests are handled.

**async begin\_auth(username: str)** → bool

Authentication has been requested by the client

This method will be called when authentication is attempted for the specified user. Applications should use this method to prepare whatever state they need to complete the authentication, such as loading in the set of authorized keys for that user. If no authentication is required for this user, this method should return *False* to cause the authentication to immediately succeed. Otherwise, it should return *True* to indicate that authentication should proceed.

If blocking operations need to be performed to prepare the state needed to complete the authentication, this method may be defined as a coroutine.

#### Parameters

**username** (*str*) – The name of the user being authenticated

#### Returns

A *bool* indicating whether authentication is required

**password\_auth\_supported()** → bool

Return whether or not password authentication is supported

This method should return *True* if password authentication is supported. Applications wishing to support it must have this method return *True* and implement [validate\\_password\(\)](#) to return whether or not the password provided by the client is valid for the user being authenticated.

By default, this method returns *False* indicating that password authentication is not supported.

#### Returns

A *bool* indicating if password authentication is supported or not

**session\_requested()** → bool

Handle an incoming session request

This method is called when a session open request is received from the client, indicating it wishes to open a channel to be used for running a shell, executing a command, or connecting to a subsystem. If the application wishes to accept the session, it must override this method to return either an `SSHServerSession` object to use to process the data received on the channel or a tuple consisting of an `SSHServerChannel` object created with `create_server_channel` and an `SSHServerSession`, if the application wishes to pass non-default arguments when creating the channel.

If blocking operations need to be performed before the session can be created, a coroutine which returns an `SSHServerSession` object can be returned instead of the session itself. This can be either returned directly or as a part of a tuple with an `SSHServerChannel` object.

To reject this request, this method should return *False* to send back a “Session refused” response or raise a `ChannelOpenError` exception with the reason for the failure.

The details of what type of session the client wants to start will be delivered to methods on the `SSHServerSession` object which is returned, along with other information such as environment variables, terminal type, size, and modes.

By default, all session requests are rejected.

#### Returns

One of the following:

- An `SSHServerSession` object or a coroutine which returns an `SSHServerSession`
- A tuple consisting of an `SSHServerChannel` and the above
- A *callable* or coroutine handler function which takes `AsyncSSH` stream objects for `stdin`, `stdout`, and `stderr` as arguments
- A tuple consisting of an `SSHServerChannel` and the above
- *False* to refuse the request

#### Raises

`ChannelOpenError` if the session shouldn't be accepted

**sftp\_requested()** → `Type[SFTPServer]`

**validate\_password**(*username: str, password: str*) → `bool`

Return whether password is valid for this user

This method should return *True* if the specified password is a valid password for the user being authenticated. It must be overridden by applications wishing to support password authentication.

If the password provided is valid but expired, this method may raise `PasswordChangeRequired` to request that the client provide a new password before authentication is allowed to complete. In this case, the application must override `change_password()` to handle the password change request.

This method may be called multiple times with different passwords provided by the client. Applications may wish to limit the number of attempts which are allowed. This can be done by having `password_auth_supported()` begin returning *False* after the maximum number of attempts is exceeded.

If blocking operations need to be performed to determine the validity of the password, this method may be defined as a coroutine.

By default, this method returns *False* for all passwords.

#### Parameters

- **username** (*str*) – The user being authenticated
- **password** (*str*) – The password sent by the client

#### Returns

A *bool* indicating if the specified password is valid for the user being authenticated

#### Raises

`PasswordChangeRequired` if the password provided is expired and needs to be changed

`faker_file.tests.sftp_server.start_server(host: str = '0.0.0.0', port: int = 2222) → None`

`async faker_file.tests.sftp_server.start_server_async(host: str = '0.0.0.0', port: int = 2222) → None`

#### 15.15.1.1.5.4 `faker_file.tests.test_augment` module

`class faker_file.tests.test_augment.TestSolarizeFunction(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test *solarize* function.

`create_rgb_image()`

Create a sample RGB image.

`create_rgba_image()`

Create a sample RGBA image.

`test_solarize_rgb()`

`test_solarize_rgba()`

#### 15.15.1.1.5.5 `faker_file.tests.test_augment_file_from_dir_provider` module

#### 15.15.1.1.5.6 `faker_file.tests.test_base` module

`class faker_file.tests.test_base.StringListTestCase(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

StringList test case.

`test_string_list() → None`

#### 15.15.1.1.5.7 `faker_file.tests.test_cli` module

`class faker_file.tests.test_cli.TestCLI(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

CLI tests.

`tearDown() → None`

Hook method for deconstructing the test fixture after testing it.

`test_broken_imports() → None`

Test broken imports.

`test_cli`

`test_cli_error_no_provider() → None`

Test CLI, no provider given.

`test_cli_generate_completion() → None`

Test CLI, generate-completion.

**test\_cli\_version()** → None

Test CLI, version.

#### 15.15.1.1.5.8 `faker_file.tests.test_data_integrity` module

#### 15.15.1.1.5.9 `faker_file.tests.test_django_integration` module

**class** `faker_file.tests.test_django_integration.DjangoIntegrationTestCase`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Django integration test case.

**FAKER: Faker**

**tearDown**(\*args, \*\*kwargs) → None

Hook method for deconstructing the test fixture after testing it.

**test\_file**

#### 15.15.1.1.5.10 `faker_file.tests.test_helpers` module

**class** `faker_file.tests.test_helpers.HelpersTestCase`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test `StringList` test case.

**test\_random\_pop**() → None

Test *random\_pop*.

**test\_random\_pop\_empty\_list**() → None

Test *random\_pop*.

#### 15.15.1.1.5.11 `faker_file.tests.test_providers` module

#### 15.15.1.1.5.12 `faker_file.tests.test_registry` module

**class** `faker_file.tests.test_registry.RegistryTestCase`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test *registry* module.

**test\_clean\_up\_exceptions**()

**test\_integration**() → None

Test *add*.

**test\_remove\_by\_string\_not\_found**()

**test\_remove\_exceptions**()

#### 15.15.1.1.5.13 `faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server` module

```
class faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager(methodName='runTest')
```

```
    Bases: IsolatedAsyncioTestCase, __TestSFTPServerMixin
```

```
    manager: SFTPServerManager
```

```
    manager_thread: Thread
```

```
    classmethod setUpClass()
```

```
        Hook method for setting up class fixture before running tests in the class.
```

```
    sftp_host: str = '127.0.0.1'
```

```
    sftp_pass: str = 'pass'
```

```
    sftp_port: int = 3280
```

```
    sftp_user: str = 'foo'
```

```
    classmethod tearDownClass()
```

```
        Hook method for deconstructing the class fixture after running all tests in the class.
```

```
class faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server.TestSFTPServerWithStartServer(methodName='runTest')
```

```
    Bases: IsolatedAsyncioTestCase, __TestSFTPServerMixin
```

```
    classmethod setUpClass()
```

```
        Hook method for setting up class fixture before running tests in the class.
```

```
    sftp_host: str = '127.0.0.1'
```

```
    sftp_pass: str = 'pass'
```

```
    sftp_port: int = 2344
```

```
    sftp_user: str = 'foo'
```

```
    classmethod tearDownClass()
```

```
        Hook method for deconstructing the class fixture after running all tests in the class.
```

```
class faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server.TestSFTPServerWithStartServerAsync(methodName='runTest')
```

```
    Bases: IsolatedAsyncioTestCase, __TestSFTPServerMixin
```

```
    classmethod setUpClass()
```

```
        Hook method for setting up class fixture before running tests in the class.
```

```
    sftp_host: str = '127.0.0.1'
```

```
    sftp_pass: str = 'pass'
```

```
    sftp_port: int = 3802
```

```
    sftp_user: str = 'foo'
```

```
    classmethod tearDownClass()
```

```
        Hook method for deconstructing the class fixture after running all tests in the class.
```



#### 15.15.1.1.5.14 `faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage` module

`class faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase(methodName='runTest')`

Bases: `TestCase`

Test SFTP storage.

`classmethod free_port()` → `None`

`static is_port_in_use(host: str, port: int)` → `bool`

`server_manager:` [`SFTPServerManager`](#)

`server_thread:` `Thread`

`classmethod setUpClass()`

Hook method for setting up class fixture before running tests in the class.

`sftp_host:` `str` = `'127.0.0.1'`

`sftp_pass:` `str` = `'pass'`

`sftp_port:` `int` = `3715`

`sftp_root_path:` `str` = `'/upload'`

`sftp_user:` `str` = `'foo'`

`tearDown()` → `None`

Hook method for deconstructing the test fixture after testing it.

`test_file_system_storage_abspath()` → `None`

Test `FileSystemStorage` `abspath`.

`test_integration()` → `None`

`test_integration_sub_dir()` → `None`

`test_storage`

`test_storage_exists_exceptions()` → `None`

`test_storage_generate_filename_exceptions`

`test_storage_initialization_exceptions`

`test_storage_write_bytes_exceptions()` → `None`

`test_storage_write_text_exceptions()` → `None`

#### 15.15.1.1.5.15 `faker_file.tests.test_sqlalchemy_integration` module

#### 15.15.1.1.5.16 `faker_file.tests.test_storages` module

**class** `faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase`(*methodName='runTest'*)

Bases: `TestCase`

Test storages.

**setUp()** → `None`

Hook method for setting up the test fixture before exercising it.

**tearDown()** → `None`

Hook method for deconstructing the test fixture after testing it.

**test\_base\_storage\_exceptions**

**test\_cloud\_storage\_exceptions**

**test\_file\_system\_storage\_abspath()** → `None`

Test `FileSystemStorage` *abspath*.

**test\_pathy\_file\_system\_storage\_abspath()** → `None`

Test `PathyFileSystemStorage` *abspath*.

**test\_pathy\_file\_system\_storage\_unlink()** → `None`

Test `PathyFileSystemStorage` *unlink*.

**test\_storage**

**test\_storage\_generate\_filename\_exceptions**

**test\_storage\_initialization\_exceptions**

#### 15.15.1.1.5.17 `faker_file.tests.texts` module

#### 15.15.1.1.5.18 `faker_file.tests.utils` module

**class** `faker_file.tests.utils.AutoFreePortInt`(*min\_port: int = 2223, max\_port: int = 5000, host: str = 'localhost', \*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `int`

Automatically and randomly picks a free port within a specified range.

For instance:

```
# Random free port between default range 2223 and 5000 port = AutoFreePortInt()
```

```
# Random free port between 3000 and 4000 port = AutoFreePortInt(min_port=3000, max_port=4000)
```

For the rest, it behaves like a normal integer.

For better integration, it's recommended to cast the value to *int*, like this:

```
port = int(AutoFreePortInt())
```

**DEFAULT\_MAX\_PORT: int = 5000**

```
DEFAULT_MIN_PORT: int = 2223
```

```
class faker_file.tests.utils.AutoIncPortInt(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: `int`

Automatically incremented integer value.

Contains state of issued values. Starts from 2223. Every time initialized, value increases.

Usage example:

```
port = AutoInt() # 2223 port = AutoInt() # 2224 port = AutoInt() # 2225
```

For the rest, it behaves like a normal integer.

For better integration, it's recommended to cast the value to `int`, like this:

```
port = int(AutoInt())
```

#### 15.15.1.1.5.19 Module contents

#### 15.15.1.2 Submodules

#### 15.15.1.3 `faker_file.base` module

```
class faker_file.base.BytesValue
```

Bases: `bytes`

```
data: Dict[str, Any] = {}
```

```
faker_file.base.DEFAULT_FORMAT_FUNC(generator: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], content: str) → str
```

```
class faker_file.base.DynamicTemplate(content_modifiers: List[Tuple[Callable, Dict[str, Any]]])
```

Bases: `object`

Dynamic template.

```
class faker_file.base.FileMixin
```

Bases: `object`

File mixin.

```
extension: str
```

```
formats: List[str]
```

```
generator: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider]
```

```
numerify: Callable
```

```
random_element: Callable
```

```
class faker_file.base.StringList(strings: Optional[List[str]] = None, separator: str = '')
```

Bases: `object`

String list.

Usage example:

```
my_string = StringList(separator="
```

“)

```
my_string += “grape” my_string += “peaches” print(my_string)
```

**add\_string**(*value: str*) → None

**remove\_string**(*value: str*) → None

**class** `faker_file.base.StringValue`

Bases: `str`

**data:** `Dict[str, Any] = {}`

`faker_file.base.parse_format_func(generator: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], content: str) → str`

`faker_file.base.pystr_format_func(generator: Union[Faker, Generator, Provider], content: str) → str`

`faker_file.base.returns_list(func: Callable) → bool`

Checks if callable returns a list of Union[BytesValue, StringValue].

Returns True if it’s a List. Returns False otherwise.

#### 15.15.1.4 `faker_file.constants` module

#### 15.15.1.5 `faker_file.helpers` module

`faker_file.helpers.load_class_from_path(full_path: str) → Type`

Load a class from a given full path string identifier.

##### Parameters

**full\_path** – The full path to the class, e.g. ‘module.submodule.MyClass’.

##### Returns

The loaded class.

##### Raise

If the module cannot be found or the class does not exist in the module, it raises ImportError.

Usage example:

```
my_class = load_class_from_path("module.submodule.MyClass")
instance = my_class()
```

`faker_file.helpers.random_pop(lst: list) → Any`

Randomly pops element from the given list. Alters the list.

##### Parameters

**lst** – List to pop element from.

##### Returns

A single element from the list.

Usage example:

```
from faker_file.helpers import random_pop
my_list = [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
element = random_pop(my_list)
```

`faker_file.helpers.wrap_text(text: str, wrap_chars_after: int) → str`

#### 15.15.1.6 faker\_file.registry module

**class** `faker_file.registry.FileRegistry`

Bases: `object`

Stores list *StringValue* instances.

```
from faker import Faker
from faker_file.providers.txt_file import TxtFileProvider

FAKER = Faker()
FAKER.add_provider(TxtFileProvider)

txt_file_1 = FAKER.txt_file()
txt_file_2 = FAKER.txt_file()
...
txt_file_n = FAKER.txt_file()

# The FileRegistry._registry would then contain this:
{
    txt_file_1,
    txt_file_2,
    ...,
    txt_file_n,
}
```

**add**(*string\_value*: *StringValue*) → `None`

**clean\_up**() → `None`

**remove**(*string\_value*: *Union[StringValue, str]*) → `bool`

**search**(*value*: *str*) → `Optional[StringValue]`

#### 15.15.1.7 Module contents

## 15.16 Indices and tables

- [genindex](#)
- [modindex](#)
- [search](#)



## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### f

- `faker_file`, 249
- `faker_file.base`, 247
- `faker_file.cli`, 134
- `faker_file.cli.command`, 133
- `faker_file.cli.helpers`, 134
- `faker_file.constants`, 248
- `faker_file.contrib`, 137
- `faker_file.contrib.docx_file`, 135
- `faker_file.contrib.odt_file`, 136
- `faker_file.contrib.pdf_file`, 135
- `faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets`, 134
- `faker_file.helpers`, 248
- `faker_file.providers`, 234
- `faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir`, 137
- `faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.augmenters`, 137
- `faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.extractors`, 137
- `faker_file.providers.augment_image_from_path`, 182
- `faker_file.providers.augment_random_image_from_dir`, 184
- `faker_file.providers.base`, 140
- `faker_file.providers.base.image_generator`, 139
- `faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator`, 139
- `faker_file.providers.base.pdf_generator`, 139
- `faker_file.providers.base.text_augmenter`, 140
- `faker_file.providers.base.text_extractor`, 140
- `faker_file.providers.bin_file`, 185
- `faker_file.providers.bmp_file`, 186
- `faker_file.providers.csv_file`, 189
- `faker_file.providers.docx_file`, 191
- `faker_file.providers.eml_file`, 193
- `faker_file.providers.epub_file`, 194
- `faker_file.providers.file_from_path`, 196
- `faker_file.providers.generic_file`, 197
- `faker_file.providers.gif_file`, 198
- `faker_file.providers.helpers`, 163
- `faker_file.providers.helpers.inner`, 140
- `faker_file.providers.ico_file`, 201
- `faker_file.providers.image`, 173
- `faker_file.providers.image.augment`, 163
- `faker_file.providers.image.imgkit_generator`, 166
- `faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator`, 168
- `faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator`, 171
- `faker_file.providers.jpeg_file`, 204
- `faker_file.providers.json_file`, 206
- `faker_file.providers.mixins`, 174
- `faker_file.providers.mixins.graphic_image_mixin`, 173
- `faker_file.providers.mixins.image_mixin`, 173
- `faker_file.providers.mixins.tablular_data_mixin`, 174
- `faker_file.providers.mp3_file`, 175
- `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators`, 175
- `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.edge_tts_generator`, 174
- `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator`, 175
- `faker_file.providers.odp_file`, 208
- `faker_file.providers.ods_file`, 209
- `faker_file.providers.odt_file`, 211
- `faker_file.providers.pdf_file`, 179
- `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators`, 179
- `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_generator`, 178
- `faker_file.providers.png_file`, 213
- `faker_file.providers.pptx_file`, 216
- `faker_file.providers.random_file_from_dir`, 217
- `faker_file.providers.rtf_file`, 218
- `faker_file.providers.svg_file`, 219
- `faker_file.providers.tar_file`, 221
- `faker_file.providers.tiff_file`, 222
- `faker_file.providers.txt_file`, 225
- `faker_file.providers.webp_file`, 226
- `faker_file.providers.xlsx_file`, 229
- `faker_file.providers.xml_file`, 231

- [faker\\_file.providers.zip\\_file, 233](#)
- [faker\\_file.registry, 249](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages, 239](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages.aws\\_s3, 234](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages.azure\\_cloud\\_storage, 235](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages.base, 235](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages.cloud, 236](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages.filesystem, 237](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages.google\\_cloud\\_storage, 238](#)
- [faker\\_file.storages.sftp\\_storage, 238](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests, 247](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.data, 239](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.sftp\\_server, 239](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_augment, 242](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_base, 242](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_cli, 242](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_django\\_integration, 243](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_helpers, 243](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_registry, 243](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_sftp\\_server, 244](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_sftp\\_storage, 245](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.test\\_storages, 246](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.texts, 246](#)
- [faker\\_file.tests.utils, 246](#)



## A

- `abspath()` (*faker\_file.storages.base.BaseStorage* method), 235
- `abspath()` (*faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage* method), 236
- `abspath()` (*faker\_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage* method), 237
- `abspath()` (*faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage.SFTPStorage* method), 239
- `add()` (*faker\_file.registry.FileRegistry* method), 249
- `add_brightness()` (in module *faker\_file.providers.image.augment*), 163
- `add_contrast()` (in module *faker\_file.providers.image.augment*), 163
- `add_darkness()` (in module *faker\_file.providers.image.augment*), 163
- `add_h1_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_h1_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_h1_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_h2_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_h2_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_h2_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_h3_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_h3_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_h3_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_h4_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_h4_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_h4_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_h5_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_h5_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_h5_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_h6_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_h6_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_h6_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_heading()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_page_break()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_page_break()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_page_break()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134
- `add_paragraph()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_paragraph()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_paragraph()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 135
- `add_picture()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.docx\_file*), 135
- `add_picture()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.odt\_file*), 136
- `add_picture()` (in module *faker\_file.contrib.pdf\_file.pdfkit\_snippets*), 134

[faker\\_file.contrib.pdf\\_file.pdfkit\\_snippets](#), 135  
[add\\_saturation\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.providers.image.augment](#)), 163  
[add\\_string\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.base.StringList](#) method), 248  
[add\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.contrib.docx\\_file](#)), 135  
[add\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.contrib.odt\\_file](#)), 136  
[add\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.contrib.pdf\\_file.pdfkit\\_snippets](#)), 135  
[add\\_title\\_heading\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.contrib.docx\\_file](#)), 136  
[augment\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.base.text\\_augmenter.BaseTextAugmenter](#) method), 140  
[augment\\_file\\_from\\_dir\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_file\\_from\\_dir.AugmentFileFromDirProvider](#) method), 138  
[augment\\_image\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.providers.image.augment](#)), 164  
[augment\\_image\\_file\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.providers.image.augment](#)), 164  
[augment\\_image\\_from\\_path\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_image\\_from\\_path.AugmentImageFromPathProvider](#) method), 183  
[augment\\_random\\_image\\_from\\_dir\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_random\\_image\\_from\\_dir.AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider](#) method), 184  
[AugmentFileFromDirProvider](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_file\\_from\\_dir](#)), 137  
[AugmentImageFromPathProvider](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_image\\_from\\_path](#)), 182  
[AugmentRandomImageFromDirProvider](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_random\\_image\\_from\\_dir](#)), 184  
[auth\\_completed\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.tests.sftp\\_server.SSHServer](#) method), 240  
[authenticate\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.aws\\_s3.AWSS3Storage](#) method), 234  
[authenticate\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.azure\\_cloud\\_storage.AzureCloudStorage](#) method), 235  
[authenticate\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage](#) method), 236  
[authenticate\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.cloud.PathyFileSystemStorage](#) method), 236  
[authenticate\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.google\\_cloud\\_storage.GoogleCloudStorage](#) method), 238  
[AutoFreePortInt](#) (class in [faker\\_file.tests.utils](#)), 246  
[AutoIncPortInt](#) (class in [faker\\_file.tests.utils](#)), 247  
[AWSS3Storage](#) (class in [faker\\_file.storages.aws\\_s3](#)), 234  
[AzureCloudStorage](#) (class in [faker\\_file.storages.azure\\_cloud\\_storage](#)), 235  
**B**  
[BaseImageGenerator](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.base.image\\_generator](#)), 139  
[BaseMp3Generator](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.base.mp3\\_generator](#)), 139  
[BasePdfGenerator](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.base.pdf\\_generator](#)), 139  
[BaseStorage](#) (class in [faker\\_file.storages.base](#)), 235  
[BaseTextAugmenter](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.base.text\\_augmenter](#)), 140  
[BaseFileFromDirProvider](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.base.text\\_extractor](#)), 140  
[begin\\_auth\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.tests.sftp\\_server.SSHServer](#) method), 240  
[bin\\_file\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.bin\\_file.BinFileProvider](#) method), 186  
[BinFileProvider](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.bin\\_file](#)), 185  
[bmp\\_file\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.bmp\\_file.BmpFileProvider](#) method), 186  
[BmpFileProvider](#) (class in [faker\\_file.providers.bmp\\_file](#)), 186  
[bucket](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage](#) attribute), 236  
[bucket\\_name](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage](#) attribute), 236  
[BytesValue](#) (class in [faker\\_file.base](#)), 247  
**C**  
[clean\\_up\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.registry.FileRegistry](#) method), 249  
[close\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.storages.sftp\\_storage.SFTPStorage](#) method), 239  
[CloudStorage](#) (class in [faker\\_file.storages.cloud](#)), 236  
[color\\_jitter\(\)](#) (in module [faker\\_file.providers.image.augment](#)), 164  
[combine\\_images\\_vertically\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.image.pil\\_generator.PilImageGenerator](#) method), 170  
[content](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.base.mp3\\_generator.BaseMp3Generator](#) attribute), 139  
[create\\_image\\_instance\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.image.pil\\_generator.PilImageGenerator](#) method), 170  
[create\\_image\\_instance\(\)](#) ([faker\\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\\_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator](#) method), 173

[create\\_inner\\_augment\\_image\\_from\\_path\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 140  
[create\\_inner\\_augment\\_random\\_image\\_from\\_dir\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 141  
[create\\_inner\\_bin\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 143  
[create\\_inner\\_csv\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 143  
[create\\_inner\\_docx\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 144  
[create\\_inner eml\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 145  
[create\\_inner\\_epub\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 145  
[create\\_inner\\_file\\_from\\_path\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 146  
[create\\_inner\\_generic\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 146  
[create\\_inner\\_graphic\\_ico\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 147  
[create\\_inner\\_graphic\\_jpeg\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 147  
[create\\_inner\\_graphic\\_pdf\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 148  
[create\\_inner\\_graphic\\_png\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 149  
[create\\_inner\\_graphic\\_webp\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 149  
[create\\_inner\\_ico\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 150  
[create\\_inner\\_jpeg\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 151  
[create\\_inner\\_json\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 151  
[create\\_inner\\_mp3\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 152  
[create\\_inner\\_odp\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 152  
[create\\_inner ods\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 153  
[create\\_inner\\_odt\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 153  
[create\\_inner\\_pdf\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 154  
[create\\_inner\\_png\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 155  
[create\\_inner\\_pptx\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 155  
[create\\_inner\\_random\\_file\\_from\\_dir\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 156  
[create\\_inner\\_rtf\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 156  
[create\\_inner\\_svg\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 157  
[create\\_inner\\_tar\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 157  
[create\\_inner\\_txt\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 158  
[create\\_inner\\_webp\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 158  
[create\\_inner\\_xlsx\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 159  
[create\\_inner\\_xml\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 159  
[create\\_inner\\_zip\\_file\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 160  
[create\\_rgb\\_image\(\)](#) (*faker\_file.tests.test\_augment.TestSolarizeFunction* method), 242  
[create\\_rgba\\_image\(\)](#) (*faker\_file.tests.test\_augment.TestSolarizeFunction* method), 242  
[credentials](#) (*faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage* attribute), 236  
[csv\\_file\(\)](#) (*faker\_file.providers.csv\_file.CsvFileProvider* method), 190  
[CsvFileProvider](#) (class in *faker\_file.providers.csv\_file*), 189

## D

[data](#) (*faker\_file.base.BytesValue* attribute), 247  
[data](#) (*faker\_file.base.StringValue* attribute), 248  
[decrease\\_contrast\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.providers.image.augment*), 164  
[DEFAULT\\_FORMAT\\_FUNC\(\)](#) (in module *faker\_file.base*), 247  
[DEFAULT\\_MAX\\_PORT](#) (*faker\_file.tests.utils.AutoFreePortInt* attribute), 246  
[DEFAULT\\_MIN\\_PORT](#) (*faker\_file.tests.utils.AutoFreePortInt* attribute), 246  
[DjangoIntegrationTestCase](#) (class in *faker\_file.tests.test\_django\_integration*), 243  
[docx\\_file\(\)](#) (*faker\_file.providers.docx\_file.DocxFileProvider* method), 192  
[DocxFileProvider](#) (class in *faker\_file.providers.docx\_file*), 191  
[DynamicTemplate](#) (class in *faker\_file.base*), 247

## E

[EdgeTtsMp3Generator](#) (class in *faker\_file.providers.mp3\_file.generators.edge\_tts\_generator*), 174  
[eml\\_file\(\)](#) (*faker\_file.providers.eml\_file.EmlFileProvider* method), 194  
[EmlFileProvider](#) (class in *faker\_file.providers.eml\_file*), 193

encoding (faker\_file.providers.image.imgkit\_generator.ImgkitImageGenerator attribute), 203  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.jpeg\_file.GraphicJpegFileProvider attribute), 167  
 encoding (faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator attribute), 204  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.jpeg\_file.JpegFileProvider attribute), 170  
 encoding (faker\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator attribute), 173  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.json\_file.JsonFileProvider attribute), 175  
 encoding (faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file.generators.pdfkit\_generator.PdfkitPdfGenerator attribute), 179  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.mp3\_file.Mp3FileProvider attribute), 177  
 epub\_file() (faker\_file.providers.epub\_file.EpubFileProvider method), 195  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.odp\_file.OdpFileProvider attribute), 208  
 EpubFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.epub\_file), 194  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.ods\_file.OdsFileProvider attribute), 210  
 equalize() (in module faker\_file.providers.image.augment), 165  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.odt\_file.OdtFileProvider attribute), 212  
 exists() (faker\_file.storages.base.BaseStorage method), 235  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file.GraphicPdfFileProvider attribute), 180  
 exists() (faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage method), 236  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file.PdfFileProvider attribute), 181  
 exists() (faker\_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage method), 237  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.png\_file.GraphicPngFileProvider attribute), 213  
 exists() (faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage.SFTPStorage method), 239  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.png\_file.PngFileProvider attribute), 215  
 extension (faker\_file.base.FileMixin attribute), 247  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.augment\_file\_from\_dir.AugmentFileFromDirFileProvider attribute), 138  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.augment\_image\_from\_path.AugmentImageFromPathFileProvider attribute), 183  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.augment\_random\_image\_from\_dir.AugmentRandomImageFromDirFileProvider attribute), 185  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.augment\_random\_image\_from\_path.AugmentRandomImageFromPathFileProvider attribute), 186  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.bin\_file.BinFileProvider attribute), 186  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.svg\_file.SvgFileProvider attribute), 220  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.bmp\_file.BmpFileProvider attribute), 188  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.tar\_file.TarFileProvider attribute), 222  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.bmp\_file.GraphicBmpFileProvider attribute), 188  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.tiff\_file.GraphicTiffFileProvider attribute), 223  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.csv\_file.CsvFileProvider attribute), 190  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.tiff\_file.TiffFileProvider attribute), 224  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.docx\_file.DocxFileProvider attribute), 193  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.txt\_file.TxtFileProvider attribute), 226  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.eml\_file.EmlFileProvider attribute), 194  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.webp\_file.GraphicWebpFileProvider attribute), 227  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.epub\_file.EpubFileProvider attribute), 196  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.webp\_file.WebpFileProvider attribute), 228  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.file\_from\_path.FileFromPathFileProvider attribute), 196  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.xlsx\_file.XlsxFileProvider attribute), 230  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.generic\_file.GenericFileProvider attribute), 198  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.xml\_file.XmlFileProvider attribute), 232  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.gif\_file.GifFileProvider attribute), 199  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.zip\_file.ZipFileProvider attribute), 233  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.gif\_file.GraphicGifFileProvider attribute), 200  
 extract() (faker\_file.providers.base.text\_extractor.BaseTextExtractor method), 140  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.ico\_file.GraphicIcoFileProvider attribute), 201  
 extension (faker\_file.providers.ico\_file.IcoFileProvider attribute), 201  
 FAKER (faker\_file.tests.test\_django\_integration.DjangoIntegrationTestCase attribute), 140

*attribute*), 243

`faker_file`

- `module`, 249

`faker_file.base`

- `module`, 247

`faker_file.cli`

- `module`, 134

`faker_file.cli.command`

- `module`, 133

`faker_file.cli.helpers`

- `module`, 134

`faker_file.constants`

- `module`, 248

`faker_file.contrib`

- `module`, 137

`faker_file.contrib.docx_file`

- `module`, 135

`faker_file.contrib.odt_file`

- `module`, 136

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file`

- `module`, 135

`faker_file.contrib.pdf_file.pdfkit_snippets`

- `module`, 134

`faker_file.helpers`

- `module`, 248

`faker_file.providers`

- `module`, 234

`faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir`

- `module`, 137

`faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.augmenter`

- `module`, 137

`faker_file.providers.augment_file_from_dir.extractor`

- `module`, 137

`faker_file.providers.augment_image_from_path`

- `module`, 182

`faker_file.providers.augment_random_image_from_dir`

- `module`, 184

`faker_file.providers.base`

- `module`, 140

`faker_file.providers.base.image_generator`

- `module`, 139

`faker_file.providers.base.mp3_generator`

- `module`, 139

`faker_file.providers.base.pdf_generator`

- `module`, 139

`faker_file.providers.base.text_augmenter`

- `module`, 140

`faker_file.providers.base.text_extractor`

- `module`, 140

`faker_file.providers.bin_file`

- `module`, 185

`faker_file.providers.bmp_file`

- `module`, 186

`faker_file.providers.csv_file`

- `module`, 189

`faker_file.providers.docx_file`

- `module`, 191

`faker_file.providers.eml_file`

- `module`, 193

`faker_file.providers.epub_file`

- `module`, 194

`faker_file.providers.file_from_path`

- `module`, 196

`faker_file.providers.generic_file`

- `module`, 197

`faker_file.providers.gif_file`

- `module`, 198

`faker_file.providers.helpers`

- `module`, 163

`faker_file.providers.helpers.inner`

- `module`, 140

`faker_file.providers.ico_file`

- `module`, 201

`faker_file.providers.image`

- `module`, 173

`faker_file.providers.image.augment`

- `module`, 163

`faker_file.providers.image.imgkit_generator`

- `module`, 166

`faker_file.providers.image.pil_generator`

- `module`, 168

`faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_generator`

- `module`, 171

`faker_file.providers.jpeg_file`

- `module`, 204

`faker_file.providers.json_file`

- `module`, 206

`faker_file.providers.mixins`

- `module`, 174

`faker_file.providers.mixins.graphic_image_mixin`

- `module`, 173

`faker_file.providers.mixins.image_mixin`

- `module`, 173

`faker_file.providers.mixins.tablular_data_mixin`

- `module`, 174

`faker_file.providers.mp3_file`

- `module`, 175

`faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators`

- `module`, 175

`faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.edge_tts_generator`

- `module`, 174

`faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator`

- `module`, 175

`faker_file.providers.odp_file`

- `module`, 208

`faker_file.providers.ods_file`

- `module`, 209

`faker_file.providers.odt_file`



module, 211  
faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file  
    module, 179  
faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file.generators  
    module, 179  
faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file.generators.pdfkit\_generator  
    module, 178  
faker\_file.providers.png\_file  
    module, 213  
faker\_file.providers.pptx\_file  
    module, 216  
faker\_file.providers.random\_file\_from\_dir  
    module, 217  
faker\_file.providers.rtf\_file  
    module, 218  
faker\_file.providers.svg\_file  
    module, 219  
faker\_file.providers.tar\_file  
    module, 221  
faker\_file.providers.tiff\_file  
    module, 222  
faker\_file.providers.txt\_file  
    module, 225  
faker\_file.providers.webp\_file  
    module, 226  
faker\_file.providers.xlsx\_file  
    module, 229  
faker\_file.providers.xml\_file  
    module, 231  
faker\_file.providers.zip\_file  
    module, 233  
faker\_file.registry  
    module, 249  
faker\_file.storages  
    module, 239  
faker\_file.storages.aws\_s3  
    module, 234  
faker\_file.storages.azure\_cloud\_storage  
    module, 235  
faker\_file.storages.base  
    module, 235  
faker\_file.storages.cloud  
    module, 236  
faker\_file.storages.filesystem  
    module, 237  
faker\_file.storages.google\_cloud\_storage  
    module, 238  
faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage  
    module, 238  
faker\_file.tests  
    module, 247  
faker\_file.tests.data  
    module, 239  
faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server

    module, 239  
faker\_file.tests.test\_augment  
    module, 242  
faker\_file.tests.test\_base  
    module, 242  
faker\_file.tests.test\_cli  
    module, 242  
faker\_file.tests.test\_django\_integration  
    module, 243  
faker\_file.tests.test\_helpers  
    module, 243  
faker\_file.tests.test\_registry  
    module, 243  
faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server  
    module, 244  
faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_storage  
    module, 245  
faker\_file.tests.test\_storages  
    module, 246  
faker\_file.tests.texts  
    module, 246  
faker\_file.tests.utils  
    module, 246  
file\_from\_path() (*faker\_file.providers.file\_from\_path.FileFromPathProvider*  
    *method*), 196  
FileFromPathProvider (class in  
    *faker\_file.providers.file\_from\_path*), 196  
FileMixin (class in *faker\_file.base*), 247  
FileRegistry (class in *faker\_file.registry*), 249  
FileSystemStorage (class in  
    *faker\_file.storages.filesystem*), 237  
find\_max\_fit\_for\_multi\_line\_text()  
    (*faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator*  
    *class method*), 170  
find\_max\_fit\_for\_single\_line\_text()  
    (*faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator*  
    *class method*), 170  
flip\_horizontal() (in module  
    *faker\_file.providers.image.augment*), 165  
flip\_vertical() (in module  
    *faker\_file.providers.image.augment*), 165  
font (*faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator*  
    *attribute*), 170  
font\_size (*faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator*  
    *attribute*), 170  
formats (*faker\_file.base.FileMixin* *attribute*), 247  
free\_port() (*faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase*  
    *class method*), 245  
fuzzy\_choice\_create\_inner\_file() (in module  
    *faker\_file.providers.helpers.inner*), 160

## G

gaussian\_blur() (in module  
    *faker\_file.providers.image.augment*), 165

[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.image\\_generator.BaseImageGenerator method\), 202](#)  
[method\), 139](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.mp3\\_generator.BaseMp3Generator method\), 139](#)  
[method\), 204](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.pdf\\_generator.BasePdfGenerator method\), 139](#)  
[method\), 180](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.image.imgkit\\_generator.ImgkitImageGenerator method\), 167](#)  
[method\), 213](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.image.pil\\_generator.PilImageGenerator method\), 170](#)  
[method\), 222](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\\_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator method\), 173](#)  
[method\), 227](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.mp3\\_file.generators.edge\\_tts\\_generator.EdgeTtsMp3Generator method\), 174](#)  
[method\), 227](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.mp3\\_file.generators.gtts\\_generator.GttsMp3Generator method\), 175](#)  
[method\), 188](#)  
[generate\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.pdf\\_file.generators.pdfkit\\_generator.PdfkitPdfGenerator method\), 179](#)  
[method\), 200](#)  
[generate\\_completion\\_file\(\) \(in module faker\\_file.cli.helpers\), 134](#)  
[method\), 201](#)  
[generate\\_file\(\) \(in module faker\\_file.cli.helpers\), 134](#)  
[method\), 173](#)  
[generate\\_filename\(\) \(faker\\_file.storages.base.BaseStorage method\), 235](#)  
[method\), 204](#)  
[generate\\_filename\(\) \(faker\\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage method\), 236](#)  
[method\), 179](#)  
[generate\\_filename\(\) \(faker\\_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage method\), 237](#)  
[method\), 213](#)  
[generate\\_filename\(\) \(faker\\_file.storages.sftp\\_storage.SFTPStorage method\), 239](#)  
[method\), 222](#)  
[generator \(faker\\_file.base.FileMixin attribute\), 247](#)  
[generator \(faker\\_file.providers.base.mp3\\_generator.BaseMp3Generator attribute\), 139](#)  
[generator \(faker\\_file.providers.image.augment\), 165](#)  
[GttsMp3Generator \(class in faker\\_file.providers.mp3\\_file.generators.gtts\\_generator\), 175](#)  
[GenericFileProvider \(class in faker\\_file.providers.generic\\_file\), 197](#)  
[get\\_method\\_kwargs\(\) \(in module faker\\_file.cli.helpers\), 134](#)  
[gif\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.gif\\_file.GifFileProvider method\), 199](#)  
[GifFileProvider \(class in faker\\_file.providers.gif\\_file\), 198](#)  
[GoogleCloudStorage \(class in faker\\_file.storages.google\\_cloud\\_storage\), 238](#)  
[graphic\\_bmp\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.bmp\\_file.GraphicBmpFileProvider method\), 188](#)  
[graphic\\_gif\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.gif\\_file.GraphicGifFileProvider method\), 200](#)  
[graphic\\_ico\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.ico\\_file.GraphicIcoFileProvider method\), 201](#)  
[graphic\\_jpeg\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.jpeg\\_file.GraphicJpegFileProvider method\), 204](#)  
[graphic\\_pdf\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.pdf\\_file.GraphicPdfFileProvider method\), 180](#)  
[graphic\\_png\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.png\\_file.GraphicPngFileProvider method\), 213](#)  
[graphic\\_tiff\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.tiff\\_file.GraphicTiffFileProvider method\), 222](#)  
[graphic\\_webp\\_file\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.webp\\_file.GraphicWebpFileProvider method\), 226](#)  
[grayscale\(\) \(in module faker\\_file.providers.image.augment\), 165](#)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.image\\_generator.BaseImageGenerator method\), 139](#)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.mp3\\_generator.BaseMp3Generator method\), 139](#)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.pdf\\_generator.BasePdfGenerator method\), 139](#)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.text\\_augmenter.BaseTextAugmenter method\), 140](#)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.base.text\\_extractor.BaseTextExtractor method\), 140](#)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.image.imgkit\\_generator.ImgkitImageGenerator method\), 167](#)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\) \(faker\\_file.providers.image.pil\\_generator.PilImageGenerator method\), 170](#)

[handle\\_kwargs\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_image_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator` (class in `faker_file.providers.image`), 173)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.isports_image_generator.IsportsImageGenerator` (class in `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators`), 174)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gttts_generator.GtttsMp3Generator` (class in `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators`), 175)  
[handle\\_kwargs\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_snippets.PdfkitSnippetsGenerator` (class in `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators`), 179)  
[HelpersTestCase](#) (class in `faker_file.tests.test_helpers`), 243  
[I](#)  
[ico\\_file\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.ico_file.IcoFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 203)  
[IcoFileProvider](#) (class in `faker_file.providers`), 202  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.bmp_file.BmpFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 188)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.bmp_file.GraphicBmpFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 189)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.gif_file.GifFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 200)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.gif_file.GraphicGifFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 201)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.ico_file.GraphicIcoFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 202)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.ico_file.IcoFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 203)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.jpeg_file.GraphicJpegFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 205)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.jpeg_file.JpegFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 205)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.pdf_file.GraphicPdfFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 180)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.png_file.GraphicPngFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 214)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.png_file.PngFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 215)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.svg_file.SvgFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 220)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.tiff_file.GraphicTiffFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 223)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.tiff_file.TiffFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 224)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.webp_file.GraphicWebpFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 227)  
[image\\_format](#) (`faker_file.providers.webp_file.WebpFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 228)  
[ImageMixin](#) (class in `faker_file.providers.mixins.image_mixin`), 173  
[ImgkitImageGenerator](#) (class in `faker_file.providers.image.imgkit_generator`), 166  
[is\\_image\\_type\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.image.weasyprint_image_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator` (class in `faker_file.providers.image`), 134)  
[is\\_image\\_type\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.isports_image_generator.IsportsImageGenerator` (class in `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators`), 174)  
[is\\_image\\_type\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gttts_generator.GtttsMp3Generator` (class in `faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators`), 175)  
[is\\_image\\_type\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators.pdfkit_snippets.PdfkitSnippetsGenerator` (class in `faker_file.providers.pdf_file.generators`), 179)  
[JpegFileProvider](#) (class in `faker_file.providers`), 205  
[json\\_file\(\)](#) (`faker_file.providers.json_file.JsonFileProvider` (class in `faker_file.providers`), 207)  
[L](#)  
[list\\_create\\_inner\\_file\(\)](#) (in module `faker_file.providers.helpers.inner`), 162  
[load\\_class\\_from\\_path\(\)](#) (in module `faker_file.helpers`), 248  
[M](#)  
[main\(\)](#) (in module `faker_file.cli.command`), 133  
[manager](#) (`faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager` (class in `faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server`), 244)  
[manager\\_thread](#) (`faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager` (class in `faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server`), 244)  
[module](#)  
[faker\\_file](#), 249  
[faker\\_file.base](#), 247  
[faker\\_file.cli](#), 134  
[faker\\_file.cli.command](#), 133  
[faker\\_file.cli.helpers](#), 134  
[faker\\_file.constants](#), 248  
[faker\\_file.contrib](#), 137  
[faker\\_file.contrib.docx\\_file](#), 135  
[faker\\_file.contrib.odt\\_file](#), 136  
[faker\\_file.contrib.pdf\\_file](#), 135  
[faker\\_file.contrib.pdf\\_file.pdfkit\\_snippets](#), 134  
[faker\\_file.helpers](#), 248  
[faker\\_file.providers](#), 234  
[faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_file\\_from\\_dir](#), 137  
[faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_file\\_from\\_dir.augmenters](#), 137  
[faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_file\\_from\\_dir.extractors](#), 137  
[faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_image\\_from\\_path](#), 182



[faker\\_file.providers.augment\\_random\\_image\\_from\\_dir](#), 179  
[184](#)  
[faker\\_file.providers.base](#), 140  
[faker\\_file.providers.base.image\\_generator](#), 139  
[faker\\_file.providers.base.mp3\\_generator](#), 139  
[faker\\_file.providers.base.pdf\\_generator](#), 139  
[faker\\_file.providers.base.text\\_augmenter](#), 140  
[faker\\_file.providers.base.text\\_extractor](#), 140  
[faker\\_file.providers.bin\\_file](#), 185  
[faker\\_file.providers.bmp\\_file](#), 186  
[faker\\_file.providers.csv\\_file](#), 189  
[faker\\_file.providers.docx\\_file](#), 191  
[faker\\_file.providers.eml\\_file](#), 193  
[faker\\_file.providers.epub\\_file](#), 194  
[faker\\_file.providers.file\\_from\\_path](#), 196  
[faker\\_file.providers.generic\\_file](#), 197  
[faker\\_file.providers.gif\\_file](#), 198  
[faker\\_file.providers.helpers](#), 163  
[faker\\_file.providers.helpers.inner](#), 140  
[faker\\_file.providers.ico\\_file](#), 201  
[faker\\_file.providers.image](#), 173  
[faker\\_file.providers.image.augment](#), 163  
[faker\\_file.providers.image.imgkit\\_generator](#), 166  
[faker\\_file.providers.image.pil\\_generator](#), 168  
[faker\\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\\_generator](#), 171  
[faker\\_file.providers.jpeg\\_file](#), 204  
[faker\\_file.providers.json\\_file](#), 206  
[faker\\_file.providers.mixins](#), 174  
[faker\\_file.providers.mixins.graphic\\_image\\_mixin](#), 173  
[faker\\_file.providers.mixins.image\\_mixin](#), 173  
[faker\\_file.providers.mixins.tablular\\_data\\_mixin](#), 174  
[faker\\_file.providers.mp3\\_file](#), 175  
[faker\\_file.providers.mp3\\_file.generators](#), 175  
[faker\\_file.providers.mp3\\_file.generators.edge\\_tts\\_generator](#), 174  
[faker\\_file.providers.mp3\\_file.generators.gts\\_generator](#), 175  
[faker\\_file.providers.odp\\_file](#), 208  
[faker\\_file.providers.ods\\_file](#), 209  
[faker\\_file.providers.odt\\_file](#), 211  
[faker\\_file.providers.pdf\\_file](#), 179  
[faker\\_file.providers.pdf\\_file.generators](#), 178  
[faker\\_file.providers.pdf\\_file.generators.pdfkit\\_generator](#), 178  
[faker\\_file.providers.png\\_file](#), 213  
[faker\\_file.providers.pptx\\_file](#), 216  
[faker\\_file.providers.random\\_file\\_from\\_dir](#), 217  
[faker\\_file.providers.rtf\\_file](#), 218  
[faker\\_file.providers.svg\\_file](#), 219  
[faker\\_file.providers.tar\\_file](#), 221  
[faker\\_file.providers.tiff\\_file](#), 222  
[faker\\_file.providers.txt\\_file](#), 225  
[faker\\_file.providers.webp\\_file](#), 226  
[faker\\_file.providers.xlsx\\_file](#), 229  
[faker\\_file.providers.xml\\_file](#), 231  
[faker\\_file.providers.zip\\_file](#), 233  
[faker\\_file.registry](#), 249  
[faker\\_file.storages](#), 239  
[faker\\_file.storages.aws\\_s3](#), 234  
[faker\\_file.storages.azure\\_cloud\\_storage](#), 235  
[faker\\_file.storages.base](#), 235  
[faker\\_file.storages.cloud](#), 236  
[faker\\_file.storages.filesystem](#), 237  
[faker\\_file.storages.google\\_cloud\\_storage](#), 238  
[faker\\_file.storages.sftp\\_storage](#), 238  
[faker\\_file.tests](#), 247  
[faker\\_file.tests.data](#), 239  
[faker\\_file.tests.sftp\\_server](#), 239  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_augment](#), 242  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_base](#), 242  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_cli](#), 242  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_django\\_integration](#), 243  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_helpers](#), 243  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_registry](#), 243  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_sftp\\_server](#), 244  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_sftp\\_storage](#), 245  
[faker\\_file.tests.test\\_storages](#), 246  
[faker\\_file.tests.texts](#), 246  
[faker\\_file.tests.utils](#), 246  
[mp3\\_file\(\)](#) (*faker\_file.providers.mp3\_file.Mp3FileProvider* method), 177  
[Mp3FileProvider](#) (class in *faker\_file.providers.mp3\_file*), 175  

## N

[numerify](#) (*faker\_file.base.FileMixin* attribute), 247  

## O

[odp\\_file\(\)](#) (*faker\_file.providers.odp\_file.OdpFileProvider* method), 208

OdpFileProvider (class in random\_file\_from\_dir() (faker\_file.providers.random\_file\_from\_dir.RandomFileFromDirProvider method), 208  
 ods\_file() (faker\_file.providers.ods\_file.OdsFileProvider method), 210  
 OdsFileProvider (class in RandomFileFromDirProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.random\_file\_from\_dir), 209  
 odt\_file() (faker\_file.providers.odt\_file.OdtFileProvider method), 212  
 OdtFileProvider (class in RegistryTestCase (class in faker\_file.tests.test\_registry), 211  
 relpath() (faker\_file.storages.base.BaseStorage method), 235  
 relpath() (faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage method), 236  
 relpath() (faker\_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage method), 237  
 relpath() (faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage.SFTPStorage method), 239  
 remove() (faker\_file.registry.FileRegistry method), 249  
 remove\_string() (faker\_file.base.StringList method), 248  
 resize\_height() (in module faker\_file.providers.image.augment), 165  
 resize\_width() (in module faker\_file.providers.image.augment), 166  
 returns\_list() (in module faker\_file.base), 248  
 rotate() (in module faker\_file.providers.image.augment), 166  
 rtf\_file() (faker\_file.providers.rtf\_file.RtfFileProvider method), 218  
 RtfFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.rtf\_file), 218  
**S**  
 save\_and\_start\_new\_page() (faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator method), 170  
 schema (faker\_file.storages.aws\_s3.AWSS3Storage attribute), 234  
 schema (faker\_file.storages.azure\_cloud\_storage.AzureCloudStorage attribute), 235  
 schema (faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage attribute), 236  
 schema (faker\_file.storages.cloud.PathyFileSystemStorage attribute), 237  
 schema (faker\_file.storages.google\_cloud\_storage.GoogleCloudStorage attribute), 238  
 search() (faker\_file.registry.FileRegistry method), 249  
 server\_manager (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase attribute), 245  
 server\_thread (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase attribute), 245  
 session\_requested() (faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server.SSHServer method), 240  
 P  
 page\_height (faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator attribute), 170  
 page\_height (faker\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator attribute), 173  
 page\_width (faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator attribute), 170  
 page\_width (faker\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator attribute), 173  
 parse\_format\_func() (in module faker\_file.base), 248  
 password\_auth\_supported() (faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server.SSHServer method), 240  
 path (faker\_file.providers.base.text\_extractor.BaseTextExtractor attribute), 140  
 PathyFileSystemStorage (class in faker\_file.storages.cloud), 236  
 pdf\_file() (faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file.PdfFileProvider method), 181  
 PdfFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file), 180  
 PdfkitPdfGenerator (class in faker\_file.providers.pdf\_file.generators.pdfkit\_generator), 178  
 PilImageGenerator (class in faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator), 168  
 png\_file() (faker\_file.providers.png\_file.PngFileProvider method), 215  
 PngFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.png\_file), 214  
 pptx\_file() (faker\_file.providers.pptx\_file.PptxFileProvider method), 216  
 PptxFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.pptx\_file), 216  
 pystr\_format\_func() (in module faker\_file.base), 248  
**R**  
 random\_crop() (in module faker\_file.providers.image.augment), 165  
 random\_element (faker\_file.base.FileMixin attribute), 247

setUp() (faker\_file.tests.test\_storages.TestStoragesTestCase method), 246  
 setUpClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager class method), 244  
 setUpClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager class method), 244  
 setUpClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager class method), 244  
 setUpClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager class method), 245  
 sftp (faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage.SFTPStorage attribute), 239  
 sftp\_host (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_host (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_host (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_host (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 245  
 sftp\_pass (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_pass (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_pass (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_pass (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 245  
 sftp\_port (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_port (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_port (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_port (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 245  
 sftp\_requested() (faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server.SSHServer method), 241  
 sftp\_root\_path (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase attribute), 245  
 sftp\_user (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_user (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_user (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 244  
 sftp\_user (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager attribute), 245  
 SFTPServer (class in faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server), 239  
 SFTPServerManager (class in faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server), 240  
 SFTPStorage (class in faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage), 238  
 solarize() (in module

faker\_file.providers.image.augment), 166  
 spacing (faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator method), 170  
 SSHServer (class in faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server), 240  
 start\_server() (faker\_file.providers.image.pil\_generator.PilImageGenerator method), 170  
 start\_server() (faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server.SFTPServerManager method), 240  
 start\_server\_async() (in module faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server), 242  
 start\_server\_async() (in module faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server), 242  
 start\_server\_async() (faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server.SFTPServerManager method), 240  
 start\_server\_async() (faker\_file.base), 247  
 StringListTestCase (class in faker\_file.tests.test\_base), 242  
 StringValue (class in faker\_file.base), 248  
 SvgFile (class in faker\_file.providers.svg\_file.SvgFileProvider method), 220  
 SvgFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.svg\_file), 219  
 TabularDataMixin (class in faker\_file.providers.mixins.tabular\_data\_mixin), 222  
 TarFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.tar\_file), 222  
 TarFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.tar\_file), 222  
 tearDown() (faker\_file.tests.test\_cli.TestCLI method), 242  
 tearDown() (faker\_file.tests.test\_django\_integration.DjangoIntegrationTest method), 243  
 tearDown() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase method), 245  
 tearDown() (faker\_file.tests.test\_storages.TestStoragesTestCase method), 246  
 tearDownClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager method), 244  
 tearDownClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager method), 244  
 tearDownClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager method), 244  
 tearDownClass() (faker\_file.tests.test\_sftp\_server.TestSFTPServerWithManager method), 244  
 test\_base\_storage\_exceptions (faker\_file.tests.test\_storages.TestStoragesTestCase attribute), 246  
 test\_broken\_imports() (faker\_file.tests.test\_cli.TestCLI method), 242

|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>test_clean_up_exceptions()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_registry.RegistryTestCase</i><br>method), 243                    | <code>test_storage</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase</i><br>attribute), 246                                        |
| <code>test_cli</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_cli.TestCLI</i> attribute), 242                                                       | <code>test_storage_exists_exceptions()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>method), 245             |
| <code>test_cli_error_no_provider()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_cli.TestCLI</i> method),<br>242                                | <code>test_storage_generate_filename_exceptions</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>attribute), 245 |
| <code>test_cli_generate_completion()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_cli.TestCLI</i> method),<br>242                              | <code>test_storage_generate_filename_exceptions</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase</i><br>attribute), 246        |
| <code>test_cli_version()</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_cli.TestCLI</i><br>method), 242                                             | <code>test_storage_initialization_exceptions</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>attribute), 245    |
| <code>test_cloud_storage_exceptions</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase</i><br>attribute), 246          | <code>test_storage_initialization_exceptions</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase</i><br>attribute), 246           |
| <code>test_file</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_django_integration.DjangoIntegrationTestCase</i><br>attribute), 243                  | <code>test_storage_write_bytes_exceptions()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>method), 245        |
| <code>test_file_system_storage_abspath()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>method), 245 | <code>test_storage_write_text_exceptions()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>method), 245         |
| <code>test_file_system_storage_abspath()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase</i><br>method), 246        | <code>test_string_list()</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_base.StringListTestCase</i><br>method), 242                                           |
| <code>test_integration()</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_registry.RegistryTestCase</i><br>method), 243                               | <code>TestCLI</code> (class in <i>faker_file.tests.test_cli</i> ), 242                                                                           |
| <code>test_integration()</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>method), 245                    | <code>TestSFTPServerWithManager</code> (class in<br><i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server</i> ), 244                                              |
| <code>test_integration_sub_dir()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>method), 245         | <code>TestSFTPServerWithStartServer</code> (class in<br><i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server</i> ), 244                                          |
| <code>test_pathy_file_system_storage_abspath()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase</i><br>method), 246  | <code>TestSFTPServerWithStartServerAsync</code> (class in<br><i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_server</i> ), 244                                     |
| <code>test_pathy_file_system_storage_unlink()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_storages.TestStoragesTestCase</i><br>method), 246   | <code>TestSFTPStorageTestCase</code> (class in<br><i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage</i> ), 245                                               |
| <code>test_random_pop()</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_helpers.HelpersTestCase</i><br>method), 243                                  | <code>TestSolarizeFunction</code> (class in<br><i>faker_file.tests.test_augment</i> ), 242                                                       |
| <code>test_random_pop_empty_list()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_helpers.HelpersTestCase</i><br>method), 243                    | <code>TestStoragesTestCase</code> (class in<br><i>faker_file.tests.test_storages</i> ), 246                                                      |
| <code>test_remove_by_string_not_found()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_registry.RegistryTestCase</i><br>method), 243             | <code>tiff_file()</code> ( <i>faker_file.providers.tiff_file.TiffFileProvider</i><br>method), 224                                                |
| <code>test_remove_exceptions()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_registry.RegistryTestCase</i><br>method), 243                      | <code>TiffFileProvider</code> (class in<br><i>faker_file.providers.tiff_file</i> ), 223                                                          |
| <code>test_solarize_rgb()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_augment.TestSolarizeFunction</i><br>method), 242                        | <code>tld</code> ( <i>faker_file.providers.mp3_file.generators.gtts_generator.GttsMp3Generator</i><br>attribute), 175                            |
| <code>test_solarize_rgba()</code><br>( <i>faker_file.tests.test_augment.TestSolarizeFunction</i><br>method), 242                       | <code>transport</code> ( <i>faker_file.storages.sftp_storage.SFTPStorage</i><br>attribute), 239                                                  |
| <code>test_storage</code> ( <i>faker_file.tests.test_sftp_storage.TestSFTPStorageTestCase</i><br>attribute), 245                       | <code>txt_file()</code> ( <i>faker_file.providers.txt_file.TxtFileProvider</i><br>method), 226                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                        | <code>TxtFileProvider</code> (class in <i>faker_file.providers.txt_file</i> ),<br>225                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                  |

method), 235

unlink() (faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage method), 236

unlink() (faker\_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage method), 237

unlink() (faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage.SFTPStorage method), 239

## V

validate\_password() (faker\_file.tests.sftp\_server.SSHServer method), 241

voice (faker\_file.providers.mp3\_file.generators.edge\_tts\_generator.EdgeTtsMp3Generator attribute), 174

## W

WeasyPrintImageGenerator (class in faker\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\_generator), 171

webp\_file() (faker\_file.providers.webp\_file.WebpFileProvider method), 228

WebpFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.webp\_file), 227

wrap() (faker\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator method), 173

wrap\_text() (in module faker\_file.helpers), 249

wrapper\_tag (faker\_file.providers.image.weasyprint\_generator.WeasyPrintImageGenerator attribute), 173

write\_bytes() (faker\_file.storages.base.BaseStorage method), 235

write\_bytes() (faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage method), 236

write\_bytes() (faker\_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage method), 237

write\_bytes() (faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage.SFTPStorage method), 239

write\_text() (faker\_file.storages.base.BaseStorage method), 235

write\_text() (faker\_file.storages.cloud.CloudStorage method), 236

write\_text() (faker\_file.storages.filesystem.FileSystemStorage method), 237

write\_text() (faker\_file.storages.sftp\_storage.SFTPStorage method), 239

## X

xlsx\_file() (faker\_file.providers.xlsx\_file.XlsxFileProvider method), 230

XlsxFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.xlsx\_file), 229

xml\_file() (faker\_file.providers.xml\_file.XmlFileProvider method), 232

XmlFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.xml\_file), 231

## Z

zip\_file() (faker\_file.providers.zip\_file.ZipFileProvider method), 233

ZipFileProvider (class in faker\_file.providers.zip\_file), 233